

#### **ANNUAL BUDGET**

# OF Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

#### 2024/25

То

2026/27

NB. Copies of this document can be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
- All public libraries of the municipality
- Atwww.makhuduthamaga.gov.za



# Abbreviations and Acronyms

BPC CFO MM CPI	Budget Planning Committee Chief Financial Officer Municipal Manager Consumer Price Index	MIG MPRA MSA MTEF	Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Properties Rates Act Municipal Systems Act Medium-term Expenditure Framework
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure
Dora	Division of Revenue Act		Framework
EE FBS	Employment Equity Free basic services	ngo nkpis	Non-Governmental organizations National Key Performance Indicators
mSCO A	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
		OP	Operational Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR IDP IT km	Human Resources Integrated Development Strategy Information Technology kilometre	PPE PPP RG SALG A	Property Plant and Equipment Public Private Partnership Restructuring Grant South African Local Government
DFS	Government Financial Statistics	A	Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Plan
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		Enterprises
MFMA		DOE	Department of Energy
IGF	Internally Generated Funds	CBR	Cash Backed Reserves
FY	Full Year		



# 1 Contents

2 P	ART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET & MTREF	4
2.1	٨	MAYOR'S REPORT	4
2.2	(	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	4
2.3	Ε	executive summary	11
2.4	A	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 TO A10)	. 22
2.	.4.1	Table 7 MBRR A 1 – Annual Budget Summary	.23
2.	.4.2	Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)	. 24
2.	.4.3	Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)	. 25
2.	.4.4	Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expendit 26	
2.	.4.5	Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)	
2.	.4.6	Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	
2.	.4.7	Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows	
2.	.4.8	Table MBRR A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation	
	.4.9	Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management	
2.	.4.10	Table 16 MBRR table A 10 – Basic Service delivery measurement	. 34
3 P	ART	2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	. 34
3.1	(	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	34
3.	.1.1	Budget Process Overview	.35
3.	.1.2	IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	. 35
3.	.1.3	Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers	.35
3.	.1.4	Community Consultation	.36
3.2	(	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	38
3.3	١	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	
3.	.3.1	Performance indicators and benchmarks	
	.3.2	Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households	
3.4	(	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
3.	.4.1	Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies	
3.	.4.2	Budget Policy	
3.	.4.3	Supply Chain Management Policy	
	.4.4	Cash Management and Investment Policy	
	.4.5	Tariff Policies	
3.5		OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
	.5.1	External factors	
3.	.5.2	General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities	.4/



ALII Y		
3.5.3	Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds	
3.5.4	Collection rate for revenue service's	48
3.5.5	Salary increases	48
3.5.6	Impact of national, provincial and local policies	48
3.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	48
3.6.1	Medium-term outlook: operating revenue	48
3.6.2	Cash Flow Management	49
3.6.3	Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	59



# 2 PART 1 – Annual Budget & MTREF

## 2.1 Mayor's report

The Honourable speaker of council, Executive committee members, the Chief whip of council, Honourable Councilors, the Chairperson of MPAC, the Chair of chairs, the Municipal manager and his administration team, Managers from other government departments, Leaders of religious denominations, Members of ward committees, local Business leaders present here, Guests and all members of our communities.

Allow me to appreciate and thank all of you for honouring the Honourable speaker's invitation to this Ordinary council sitting of today. Your presence here enables not only the implementation and compliance with the provisions of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal FinanceManagement Act No.56 of 2003, but mainly ensures that our responsibilities towards our people as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa are carried out effectively in the best interest of the people.

# Honourable speaker,

The Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 section 16 (1) and (2) states that, "(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budgetfor the municipality before the start of the financial year. (2)

# Honourable speaker,

Guided by the provisions of the MFMA as indicated above and other relevant sections of



the Act, and the Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000, the management of the municipality working together with all relevant stakeholders have implemented the IDP/Budget time schedule of key deadlines (process plan) as approved by council in June 2021 and performed the annual review of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan as first approved in May 2022 and it is the reviewed IDP that informed the annual budget to be tabled in this council today.

Management have further presented to the Executive Committee, the reviewed budget related policies which are consistent with the applicable legislation, regulations and guidelines by the National Treasury. To ensure effective and efficient implementation of the municipality's IDP and Budget for the 2024/25 MTREF.

## Honourable Speaker.

To achieve the 2024/26 MTREF service delivery objectives as set out in the budget, developmental projects were identified and the schedule of community consultation of the municipality prepared communities prepared and performance indicators were set as well as the annual targets to be achieved over the 2024/25 MTREF.



Honourable speaker

Guided by the time schedule adopted by council, we have followed all the necessary processes to ensure that ourIntegrated Development Plan is not just a compliance document but a plan that carries solution for the needs of our communities.

On behalf of the executive committee of the municipality, I hereby present a projected total

revenue budget to the amount of **R 559.7 million** for 2024/25 budget year, **R 544 million** and **R** 

546.7 million For the 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively. The total revenue budget for

2024/25 consists of **R 472.5 million** from national transfers and grants and **R 87 million** from own sources of

revenue. The following table summarizes the sources of our projected revenue for the 2024/25 budget

year:



# National Transfers and grants

Source of revenue	2024/2025 Annual Budget
Equitable Shares (ES)	R 363 154 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R 1 800 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 72 858 000
Incentive Grant: Public Works	R 2 348 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG) Operation and Maintenance Grant-SDM	R 12 431 000 R 20 000 000
Total national transfers and grants	R 472 591 000

#### Own revenue sources

Source of revenue	2024/2025
	Annual Budget
Property Rates	R 63 000 000
Licenses and Permits	R 6 000 000
Interest Earned-External Investments	R 6 590 000
Waste Management	R 340 000
Traffic fines	R 800 000
Interests on outstanding debtors	R 13 000 000
Tender Documents	R 40 000
Site rental	R 190 000



Other Income	R 300 000
TOTAL	R 87 170 000

The total National transfers and grants for 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 amount to **R 451 million** and **R 446 million** for the two outer years respectively. The total amount from own revenue sources is **R 92.9 million** and **R 100 million** for the two outer years respectively.

# Honourable speaker

The total revenue, presented above is used to fund the total annual budgeted expenditure to the amount of **R 595.5 million** for the 2024/25 financial year. The total annual budgeted expenditure for the two outer year's amounts to **R 592.7 million** and **R 601.5 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. Out of the total **R 595.5 million** budgeted expenditure for 2024/25, we are funding capital projects with an amount of **R 155.7 million** and the operational expenditure is covered by the remaining **R 439.8 million**. The total expenditure budget for 2024/235 is allocated per municipal vote as follows:

Vote - Department	2024/2025
	AnnualBudget
Executive Support	R 68 765 310.82
Municipal Manager's Office	R 11 603 635.52
Community services	R 70 442 149.98
Budget and Treasury Office	R 155 158 124.14
Corporate Services	R 46 725 020.05
Economic Development and Planning	R 22 429 382.33
Infrastructure Development	R 46 684 275.44



Total	R 439 807 898.27

Honourable speaker

The operational expenditure of **R 439.8 million** for 2024/25 is allocated as follows perexpenditure

standard classification:

Vote - Department	2024/2025
	Annual Budget
Salaries, Wages and Allowances	R 145 637 681.27
Councillor Allowances	R 30 216 662.93
FMG	R 1 800 000.00
General Expenses	R 76 147 653.09
Debt impairment	R 10 000 000.00
Depreciation (PPE)	R 34 774 578.20
Contracted Services	R 59 975 940.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Electricity)	R 1 500 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Other Assets)	R 4 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Building)	R 3000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Infrastructure Assets)	R 20 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance(Community Assets)	R 20 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance(ICT)	R 12 555 382.78.00
Repairs and Maintenance(Boreholes)	R 20 000 000.00
ΤΟΤΑΙ	R 439 807 898.27



Honourable speaker

The municipality has allocated a total amount of **R 155.7 million** for capital expenditure budget to be implemented in 2024/25 budget year.

The capital expenditure for the two outer years of the MTREF amounts to **R 156 million** and **169.5million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. We tried our best to cover as many of our wards aspossible with the limited financial resources available to our municipality, to ensure that service delivery is spread fairly to all wards of the municipality. We have budgeted **R 12 million** for the IT Infrastructure and **R 6 million** for the purchase of other property, plant & equipment.

Honourable speaker

We have allocated total of **R 134 million** for roads, bridges and storm water construction in 2024/25 budget year and we also allocated **R 141 million** and **R 153 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

We have allocated an amount of **R 12 million** for Electrification of villages in 2024/25 financial period we also allocated **R 33 million** and **R 14 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

We have allocated **R 8.9 million** for operational capital expenditure for 2024/2025 financial year.

In the 2024/25 budget year we are going to implement the following capital projects which will be funded by a combination of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Equitable Share allocation and Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant;



Project	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
Infrastructure Projects			
Contruction of Kome Internal Street phase 2_4.6km	15 673 000.00	20 809 000.00	_
Construction of Mathapisa/Soetveld to Kgaruthuthu/Mampana Thabeng access Road_6km	30 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	_
Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala_3.2km	2 500 000.00	-	8 350 000.00
Installation of 10 Street Lights(Various Villages)			14 862 000.00
Upgrading of Jane furse CBD Internal Road Network(R579)			10 000 000.00
Construction Sekwati/Motlokwe Access Road		-	20 900 000.00
Construction of carbrieve internal street (4.12km)	7 385 000.00	13 027 000.00	- 20 700 000.00
Specialised waste vehicles(waste compactor truck 10 ton, roller compactor and grader )	10 800 000.00	10 02/ 000.00	-
Design and construction of Masemola Majekaneng to Mabopane internal street	10 000 000100	4 500 000.00	-
Design and construction of Madibong internal road (3.2km)	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	15 000 000.00
Construction of access road from R579 to Jane Furse Library ,Artificial turf and new district offices		12 371 000.00	10 000 000.00
Total MIG funded projects	69 358 000.00	72 707 000.00	79 112 000.00
MIG Overheads	3 500 000.00	3 700 000.00	3 900 000.00
Total MIG Expenditure Budget	72 858 000.00	76 407 000.00	83 012 000.00
Construction of Mokwete_Molepane Access Road PH2 (3.5 km)	9 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Glen Cowie old post office to Phokwane PH2	8 000 000.00	6 500 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office(5km)	20 000 000.00	-	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office PH2 (3.5km)		5 000 000.00	
Construction of access road from Molebeledi/Masemola Moshate to Mamatjekele to Masemola	12 000 000.00	19 000 000.00	6 890 000.00
Moshate(5km)			
Construction of Access Road from motor gate wonderboom to R579_10km	2 000 000.00	5 600 000.00	15 700 000.00
Construction of Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng access road_18.7 km	7 000 000.00	8 500 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of Topanama access road (9Km)	-	3 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of access road from Rietfontein to Mare village (3km)			5 000 000.00
construction of Glein cowie via setebong/dikatone to thoto acess rooad	-	-	5 408 000.00
Design and construction of Masanteng access road	-	2 000 000.00	-
Design for Construction of Access road from Tsopaneng to Moela Kgopane	2 500 000.00	5 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Design of grade A DLTC	1 500 000.00	6 000 000.00	7 000 000.00
Design of access road from ga-moloi to phushulang	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
Design and Construction of Bafedi via Dicheoung Clinic- Eskom to Matsebong Total Equitable shares funded projects	65 000 000.00	68 600 000.00	2 000 000.00 <b>73 998 000.00</b>
	85 000 000.00	88 800 000.00	73 778 000.00
Total MIG and Equitable shares	134 358 000.00	141 307 000.00	153 110 000.00
INEPG funded projects			
Electrification of various villages	_	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Soetveld (50H/H)	1 000 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mabitane(162 H/H)	3 221 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Hlalanikahle(70H/H)	1 400 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Leeukraal(130H/H)	2 600 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mohlarekoma (130H/H)	3 110 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at MaKhutso(40H/H)	800 000.00	-	
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Ga Moloi (550 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshekele to Moloi	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Kgwarepe (20 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Total INEG funded projects	12 431 000.00	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Total infrastructure projects	146 789 000.00	154 507 000.00	167 437 000.00
Operational Capital	8 900 000.00	1 987 400.00	2 076 833.00
Total capital Projects for the entire municipality	155 689 000.00	156 494 400.00	169 513 833.00



## Honourable speaker

Due to funding constraints, we are forced to implement the longer roads in phases and provide for their funding in multi years. Sixteen of the above mentioned projects will be continued in 2025/26 and 2026/27where applicable.

# Honorable speaker

I hereby table to this draft annual budget for 204-2025 MTREF together with the following document as mandated by section 16(1) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004:

- 1. 2024/25 2026/27 IDP
- 2. The 2024/25 MTREF Annual Budget.
- 3. Reviewed budget related policies.
- 4. National Treasury MFMA circular No.126.

The Executive committee of the municipality recommends that, the documents as stated above be tabled and approved by Council.

I thank you.



# 2.2 Executive Summary.

# Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabledin a council meeting held in July 2021 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of :
- The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and - The budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-

related policies; and

(iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

# Budget principles and assumptions

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and thatmunicipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part offhis year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. The municipality did consider MFMA budget circulars no 122 and 123 in the preparation on this annual budget for the 2024/25 MTREF.

The municipality has reviewed its revenue enhancement strategies to ensure that they are crafted to address the current revenue collection challenges considering the current circumstances and limitations within which the municipality operates. The current sources of revenue were reviewed to identify obstacles for revenue collection and strategies were put in place to improve and sustain collection of revenue from these sources. New available sources of revenue were also identified, and a plan of action was developed for implementation in the next financial years to start collecting revenue from such potential revenue sources.



- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF can be summarized asfollows:
  - The need to reprioritize infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
  - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing theinfrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
  - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.
- The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/25MTREF budget:
  - The Capital annual budget for 2024/25 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle, meaning that each item or programme was budgeted considering the specification of the project and not the historical expenditure.
  - The 2024/25 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselinesfor the 2024/25 annual budget where resources allow and necessary;
  - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2024/25 MTREF to ensure that the budget remain an

Implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.

- For the 2024/25 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will be remainat 0.16 cents(Business Properties), 0.15(Government Properties) and 0.14 cents(Agricultural Properties) in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget andhave been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;



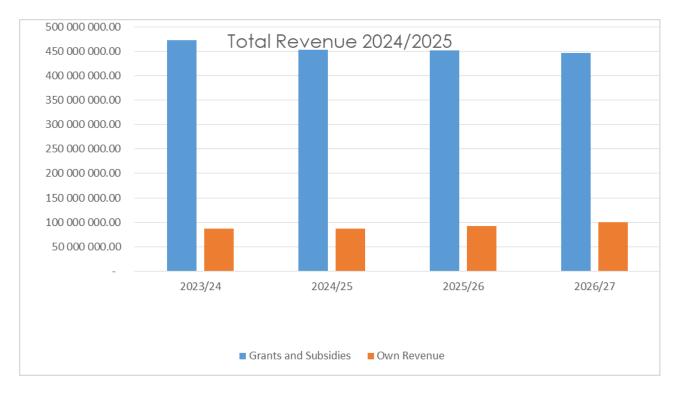
In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2024/25 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year: **Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/2025 MTREF** 

Description	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget		
	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Total Revenue	559 761 000.00	544 366 000.00	546 619 000.00		
Total Operating Expenditure	439 807 898.27	436 281 227.76	432 045 628.01		
Operating surplus/(Deficit)	119 953 101.73	108 084 772.24	114 573 371.99		
Cash backed reserves (VAT recovery)	35 850 000.00	60 000 000.00	65 000 000.00		
Surplus excluding capital expenditure	155 803 101.73	168 084 772.24	179 573 371.99		
Infrustructure Assets:Roads, Bridges & Storm Water	134 358 000.00	141 307 000.00	153 110 000.00		
Infrustructure Assets:Electicity	12 431 000.00	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00		
Community Assets: Park & Cemetery Development	-	-	-		
Other Assets:	8 900 000.00	1 987 400.00	2 076 833.00		
	155 689 000.00	156 494 400.00	169 513 833.00		
Total surplus/(Deficit)	114 101.73	11 590 372.24	10 059 538.99		

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of **R 559.7 million** for 2024/25 financial year, **R 544 million** and **R 546.6 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. Total revenue has decreased by **R 10.5 million** for the 2024/25 financial year when compared to the 2023/24 special adjusted revenue budget. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by **0**, **85** per cent and **0.41** per cent respectively. The total revenue for 2024/25 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of **R 472.6 million** and own revenue sources to the amount of **R 87 million**. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2025/26 and 2026/27 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to **R 451 Million** and **R 446 million** respectively while own revenue increases to **R 93 million** and **R 100 million** respectively.

The following bar chart indicates, the revenue growth level of the municipality for the 2024/25 MTREF including the comparison to the current financial year:





Total operating expenditure for the 2024/25 financial year has been appropriated at **R 439 million** and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of **R 119.9 million** as indicated in table 1 consolidated overview above. This surplus will be used to fund capital expenditure for 2024/25 as indicated in table 1 consolidated overview above. The operating surplus for 2024/25 decreased by **R 43 million** as compared the 2023/24 special adjusted operational surplus. The operating surplus for the two outer years decreases to **R 11.8 million** for 2025/26 and increases to **R 6 million** in 2026/27 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects for two outer years. The municipality will use cash backed reserves to an amount of **R160.8 million** to fund the capital expenditure in excess of the budgeted revenue over the MTREF. This reserves are cash backed for vat refunds.

The total capital budget for 2024/25 financial year amounts to **R 155.7 million**. For 2025/26 and 2026/27 budget years, the capital expenditure is budgeted at **R 156 million** and **R 169.5 million** respectively. The municipality's revenue enhancements strategies programme is aiming at amongst other things to addressthis reduction in capital expenditure in the future budget years.

# **Operating Revenue Framework**

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamagalocal municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment, inadequate town planning, and many other socio-economic challenges in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.



The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficultchoices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipal property rates tariffs remain unchanged will be remain at 0.16 cents (Business Properties), 0.15 (Government Properties) and 0.14 cents (Agricultural Properties) due to a material increase in the values of properties as per the new valuation roll for 2021 to 2026. Council will continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue. The municipality currently bill property rates on business properties and government properties only, due to the council resolution that was taken to exclude households pending certain processes to be completed.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2024/25 financial year and the two outeryears.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 70 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of eachservice;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004(Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.
- The township establishment in Jane Furse as the primary note for development.

The following table is a summary of the 2024/25 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)



#### Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source;

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Waste Management	2	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		293	313	428	560	460	460	422	340	395	450
Agency services		5 481	5 360	5 669	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 825	6 000	6 200	6 300
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 653	3 024	7 217	6 590	5 000	5 000	3 624	3 500	3 800	4 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		114	107	160	200	200	200	220	190	200	250
Operational Revenue		-	435 962	13 018	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	41 316	44 418	46 454	62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	217	1 093	1 500	1 000	1 000	673	800	900	1 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		344 951	300 035	337 037	371 709	381 709	381 709	359 615	390 802	365 464	352 701
Interest		40 171	38 355	13 535	8 000	11 378	11 378	14 413	13 000	15 000	18 000
Gains on disposal of Assets		11	11	328	-	-	-	(648)	-	-	-
Other Gains		(1 466)	465	1 814	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		432 659	828 419	426 929	457 809	468 997	468 997	436 748	477 972	458 459	453 180

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to **R 478 million** for 2024/25, **R 458 million** for 2025/26 and **R 453 million** for 2026/27. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2024/25 is **R 391 million**. For the two outer years the total operational grants to be received amounts to **R 365 million** and **R 352.7 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively.

Revenue from service charger- waste management increased by 36% from R250 000 to 340 000. This increment was due to an anticipated increase in number of clients that requested the service removal services.

Sales of goods and services consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, BusinessLicensing ,plan approval and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development. The decrease in revenue from sales of goods and services by 26% was informed by the decline in sales of tender documents as results of utilization of e-tender system.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for



the municipality for all of the 2024/25 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 81 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2024/25 budget yearand 80 percent in 2025/26 and 78 percent in 2026/27.

Revenue generated from property rates amount to **R 63 million** and the projected interest on property rates overdue accounts amounts to **R 13 million**. The projected interests were calculated considering the current outstanding accounts in the municipality's debtor's book. The total projected revenue from property rates when including the interests on overdue accounts amounts to **R 76 million** which is 87 percent of the total own revenue budget for the 2024/25 financial year.

The revenue from Property rates is budgeted to grow to **R 66 million** in 2025/26 and **R 70 million** in 2026/27 financial year.

Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to **R 6 million** for 2024/25 budget year, **R 6.2 million** and **R 6.3 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively. The municipality is currently approved by national department of transport to have the eNatis system operating from the municipal head office to accelerate the collection of revenue through the traffic licenses. The emanating competition with private business with regard to traffic licensing contributed to the decrease in this revenue line item.

The decrease in relation to the interest earned from current and non-current assets was as result of the anticipated acceleration of SDBIP implementation, particularly capital project which requires a substantial cash-outflow.

The following graph indicates the total revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of **R 516.7 million** for the 2024/25 financial year:

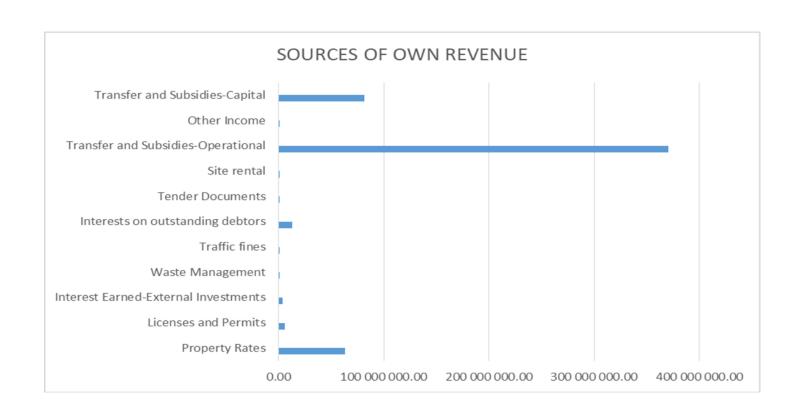
Source	Amount		Percentage
Property Rates	63 000	000.00	12%
Licenses and Permits	6 000	000.00	1%
Interest Earned-External Investments	3 500	000.00	1%
Waste Management	340	000.00	0%
Traffic fines	800	000.00	0%
Interests on outstanding debtors	13 000	000.00	2%
Tender Documents	40	000.00	0%
Site rental	190	000.00	0%
Transfer and Subsidies-Operational	390 802	000.00	69%
Other Income	300	000.00	0%
Transfer and Subsidies-Capital	81 789	000.00	15%

# Revenue per source and graph illustration



Total 559 761 000.00 100%
---------------------------





# **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's Spatial Development Framework.
- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard againstunder spending.
- The Demand management plan and procurement plan of the municipality.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating annual budget for 2024/25 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Y	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	85 247	89 506	101 174	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878
Remuneration of councillors		23 491	24 015	23 812	27 055	28 182	28 182	25 700	29 563	30 923	32 314
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	2 350	4 195	3 269	1 459	2 459	2 459	2 301	2 300	2 805	2 931
Debt impairment	3	(29)	-	-	5 729	7 836	7 836	-	10 000	10 460	10 931
Depreciation and amortisation		26 072	27 313	28 383	31 160	33 150	33 150	29 324	34 775	36 374	38 011
Interest		1 517	2 035	2 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		206 233	219 643	253 724	139 578	159 639	159 639	164 781	153 146	135 935	122 980
Transfers and subsidies		4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Irrecoverable debts written off		71 805	374 764	26 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		38 685	50 154	70 362	56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1	460 149	798 405	515 454	371 205	416 937	416 937	393 961	439 808	436 647	432 428
Surplus/(Deficit)		(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164	21 812	20 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	70 953	81 777	94 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	78 902	81 789	85 907	93 439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	Ŭ	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
contributions			_								
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191

#### Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

#### **Employee Related Costs**

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2024/25 financial year is **R 145.6 million**, which equals to 35 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

The total budget employee related costs has increased from **R 111 million** in 2023/24 adjusted budget to R**145 million** in 2024/25 which reflect a 21 per cent increase. This is as a result of the annual estimated percentage increase on employee relate cost as per circular 123 and plus 2 per cent on Job Evaluation(salary notch's) implementation as per Salga report on Job rating report for Makhuduthamaga employees.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non-critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personneland traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused considering the cost containment measures as per MFMA circular number 82.



The vacant positions which are budgeted to be filled in the 2024/25 financial year

POST	DEPARTMENT	MANAGEMENT	BUDGETED/ NOT BUDGETED
	POST ADVERTISED		
Cashier (X1)	Budget & Treasury Office	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: Community & Social Services (X1)	Community Services	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Traffic Officer (X1)	Community Services	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: IDP (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Senior Building Inspector (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: Mayor's Office (X1)	Executive Support	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
VIP Protection: Mayor (X2)	Executive Support	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Plant Operators (X2)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
	POST NOT ADVERTISED		
Chief Financial Officer (X1)	Budget & Treasury Office	Vacant as of 01 April 2024	BUDGETED
Waste Management Truck Driver (X3)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Manager: Traffic & Law Enforcement (X1)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Management Rep: VTS (X1)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Tractor Operators (X3) - New Proposed	Economic Development & Planning		BUDGETED
		Vacant as of 01/05/2024 &	
		the process of advertising	
GIS Officer (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	has started	BUDGETED
Manager: PMU (X1)	Infrastructure Development	Vacant as of 01 April 2024	BUDGETED

#### The post of Senior Manager: EDP and Chief Financial Officer.

#### Remuneration of councilor's

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The total budget for councilor allowances is **R 29.5 million** for 2024/25, **R 30.9 million** and **R 32 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. An increase was projected at inflation projections as per circular no 126.

It is anticipated that the consumption of inventory will be low as the municipality is running a paper-less programme, which is aimed achieving green economy.

# **Debt Impairment**

For the 2024/25 financial year this amount equates to **R 10 million**, increase to **R 10.4 million** in 2025/26 and R**10.9 million** in 2026/27 respectively. This expenditure is projected for property rates debtors and is considered to be a non-cash flow item. This item is not cash funded as there is no service rendered that isassociated with the billed debt and therefore no costs associated with rendering the services



were determined, to require cash funding. Revenue generated from Property rates is used to fund this expenditure item to avoid cash flow problems that may arise when customers does not pay. For example, the expenditure for Debt recovery is funded through property rates as a percentage of the amount collected, which means, when there is no collection no expenditure will be incurred.

Furthermore, due to a pro-longed discussion with the traditional leaders and business community, it is anticipated that the municipality will impair more debtors as results of non-payment of property rates by businesses.

# Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2022/2023 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2023/24 and 2024/25 budget year and the MTREF. Budget appropriations in this regard are **R 34.7 million** for the 2024/225 financial year and equates to 10 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to **R 36million** and **R 38 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 budget years respectively.



# **Contracted Services**

Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipment and machinery and maintenance of the landfill side. The budget on contracted service is **R 151 million** for the 2024/25 financial year, it decrease to **R144 million** and decreases to **R 123 million** in the 2025/26 and 2026/27 outer years.

Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at 15% percent of the total operational budget.

## **Other Expenditure**

The municipality has also budgeted an amount of **R 76 million** on other general expenditure items for the 2024/25 financial year. The budget for the 2025/26 & 2026/27 is **R 75.9 million** & **R 71 million** for the generalexpenditure.

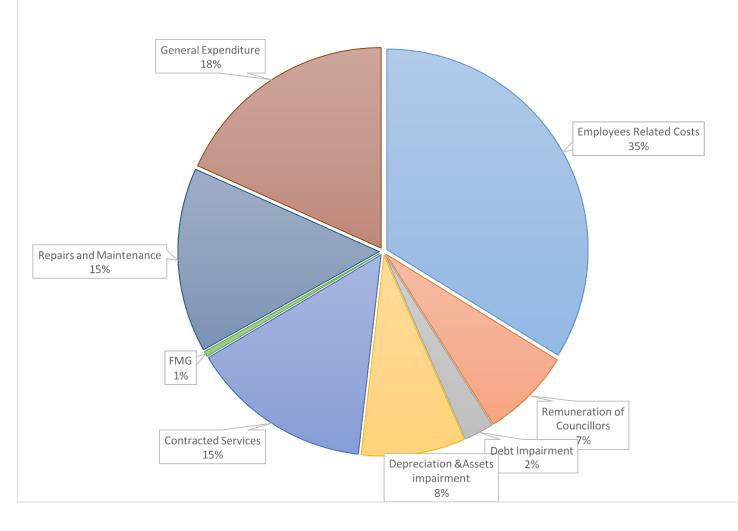
Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2024/25 MTREF.

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2024/25 financial year.

Description	Amount	Percentage
Employees Related Costs	145 637 681.27	35%
Remuneration of councilors	30 216 662.93	7%
DebtImpairment	10 000 000.00	2%
Depreciation &Assets impairment	34 774 578.20	8%
Contracted Services	60 175 940.00	15%
FMG	1 800 000.00	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	81 055 382.78	15%
General Expenditure	76 147 653.09	18%
Total	439 807 898.27	100%



# SOURCES OF EXPENDITURE





#### Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens

The municipality provides free basic electricity tokens to indigent households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a license to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at **R 1.5 million** for 2024/25, **R 2 million** and **R 2 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

#### **Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:



# Table 3 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	10 700	8 252	8 252	8 252	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	0	13 500	14 569	14 569	14 569	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	23 709	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	156 420	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	_	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	1 522	10 800	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	· ····/	· · · · · · · · ·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	204 473	155 689	156 494	169 514
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	204 473	155 689	156 494	169 514
Capital Expenditure - Functional		52 200	32 369	65 326	25 100	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Governance and administration		52 200							7 900		
Executive and council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	24 200	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	2 480	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	222	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	183 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Planning and development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	27 550	25 231	25 231	12 454	23 231	13 200	29 189
Energy sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	8 225	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	4 228	10 800	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	806 006	155 689	156 494	169 514
Funded by:											
National Government		(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
	,	· · · ·					-				
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	680 973	73 900	70 587	76 075
Total Capital Funding	7	46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	806 006	155 689	156 494	169 514

# New and Existing Capital Assets

For 2024/25 an amount of **R 155.6 million** has been appropriated for the new capital expenditure which willbe funded by MIG to the amount of **R 69 million**, equitable share & cash backed reserves to the amount of **R 35.8 million and INEP of R 12 million**. For 2025/26 and 2026/27 the budget has been appropriated at **R 156 million** and **R 169.5 million** respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of **R 134 million** which amounts to 86 % of the total capital budget for 2024/25 to build roads and bridges, Corporate Services is allocated 1 %, and Energy sources 7.9%, Public Safety 1% total capital budget. The remaining 4.1% is allocated to Budget & Treasury Office.



Project	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	Annual Budget
	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Infrastructure Projects			
Contruction of Kome Internal Street phase 2 4.6km	15 673 000.00	20 809 000.00	-
Construction of Mathapisa/Soetveld to Kgaruthuthu/Mampana Thabeng access Road 6km	30 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala_3.2km	2 500 000.00	-	8 350 000.00
Installation of 10 Street Lights (Various Villages)	-	-	14 862 000.00
Upgrading of Jane furse CBD Internal Road Network (R579)	-	-	10 000 000.00
Construction Sekwati/Motlokwe Access Road	-	-	20 900 000.00
Construction of carbrieve internal street (4.12km)	7 385 000.00	13 027 000.00	-
Specialised waste vehicles(waste compactor truck 10 ton, roller compactor and grader)	10 800 000.00		-
Design and construction of Masemola Majekaneng to Mabopane internal street		4 500 000.00	-
Design and construction of Madibong internal road (3.2km)	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	15 000 000.00
Construction of access road from R579 to Jane Furse Library ,Artificial turf and new district offices		12 371 000.00	10 000 000.00
Total MIG funded projects	69 358 000.00	72 707 000.00	79 112 000.00
MIG Overheads	3 500 000.00	3 700 000.00	3 900 000.00
Total MIG Expenditure Budget	72 858 000.00	76 407 000.00	83 012 000.00
	0.000.000.00	5 000 000 00	
Construction of Mokwete Molepane Access Road PH2 (3.5 km) Construction of access road from Glen Cowie old post office to Phokwane PH2	9 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-
	8 000 000.00	6 500 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office (5km)	20 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office PH2 (3.5km) Construction of access road from Molebeledi/Masemola Moshate to Mamatjekele to Masemola	12 000 000.00	19 000 000.00	6 890 000.00
Moshate (5km)	12 000 000.00	19 000 000.00	0 070 000.00
Construction of Access Road from motor gate wonderboom to R579 10km	2 000 000.00	5 600 000.00	15 700 000.00
Construction of Phaahla/Mamatiekele to Masehlaneng access road 18.7 km	7 000 000.00	8 500 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of Topanama access road (9Km)	/ 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of access road from Rietfontein to Mare village (3km)		0000000.00	5 000 000.00
construction of Glein cowie via setebong/dikatone to thoto acess rooad	-	-	5 408 000.00
Design and construction of Masanteng access road		2 000 000.00	
Design for Construction of Access road from Tsopaneng to Moela Kgopane	2 500 000.00	5 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Design of grade A DLTC	1 500 000.00	6 000 000.00	7 000 000.00
Design of access road from ga-moloi to phushulang	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
Design and Construction of Bafedi via Dicheoung Clinic- Eskom to Matsebong		0 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
Total Equitable shares funded projects	65 000 000.00	68 600 000.00	73 998 000.00
Total MIG and Equitable shares	134 358 000.00	141 307 000.00	153 110 000.00
	134 338 000.00	141 307 000.00	133 110 000.00
INEPG funded projects			
Electrification of various villages	-	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Soetveld (50H/H)	1 000 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mabitane (162 H/H)	3 221 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Halanikahle (70H/H)	1 400 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Leeukraal (130H/H)	2 600 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mohlarekoma (130H/H)	3 1 10 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at MaKhutso (40H/H)	800 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Ga Moloi (550 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshekele to Moloi	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Kgwarepe (20 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Total INEG funded projects	12 431 000.00	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Total infrastructure projects	146 789 000.00	154 507 000.00	167 437 000.00
Operational Capital			
Total capital Projects for the entire municipality	8 900 000.00 155 689 000.00	1 987 400.00 156 494 400.00	2 076 833.00 169 513 833.00
	155 667 000.00	156 474 400.00	107 513 633.00



# Below are the consolidated detailed operational projects which form part of the total budgeted operational expenditure for the 2024/25 financial year and the MTREF:

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
Munie	cipal Manager's Office				
General Expenditure					
O0001/IE00016/F0041/X056/R0278/001/4200	Business and Financial M	<b>Risk Management Programmes</b>	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O0001/IE00833/F0041/X081/R0278/001/4200	Audit Committee	Perf Audit Committee Support	850 000.00	889 100.00	929 109.50
			1 100 000.00	1 150 600.00	1 202 377.00



Name	Item		Old description	Old description		ual get	Annual Budget		Annual Budget
					2024/	-	2025/26		2026/27
	Budget an	nd Treasury				<u> </u>		-	
Genera Expenses									
O0001/IE00605/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Vehicle Tracking		Vehicle Tracking		113	482.25	118 702	2.43	124 044.04
O0001/IE03969/F0791/X047/R0278/001/5200	Non Structured					-	C	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Air Transport		Travel & Accomodation	1	14	025.73	14 670	91.	15 331.11
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Car Rental		Travel & Accomodation	1	21	. 431.67	22 417	/.53	23 426.32
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Accommodation		Travel & Accomodation	1	60	00.000	62 760	00.נ	65 584.20
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve		Travel & Accomodation	ı	31	. 757.36	33 218	19.	34 713.01
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Accommodation		Travel & Accomodation	1	250	00.000	261 500	00.נ	273 267.50
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Air Transport		Travel & Accomodation	1	36	6082.94	37 742	2.76	39 441.18
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve		Travel & Accomodation	ı	31	33 278 33 278		3.74	34 776.28
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Daily Allowance	!	Travel & Accomodation	ı <u> </u>	-	. 815.24	33 278	-	34 776.28
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Car Rental		Travel & Accomodation	ı <u> </u>	60	00.00	62 760	00.נ	65 584.20
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X058/R0278/001/5200	Own Transport	!	Travel & Accomodation	ı <u> </u>	60	00.000	62 760	00.נ	65 584.20
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X058/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve		Travel & Accomodation	ıl		363.06	15 023		15 699.83
O0001/IE00759/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Bank Accounts					00.00	366 100	00.נ	382 574.50
O0001/IE00830/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Accounting and Auditing		Audit Fees			985.00	5 777 042		6 037 009.21
O0001/IE00579/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Municipal Services	!	Electricity	!		00.00	2 719 600		2 841 982.00
O0001/IE00607/F0041/X050/R0279/001/5200	Wet Fuel		Plant : Fuel And Oil			00.00	4 184 000		4 372 280.00
O0001/IE00808/F0041/X050/R0278/001/5200	Motor Vehicle Licence an		Fleet Management And	System		00.00	418 400		437 228.00
O0001/IE00758/F0041/X058/R0279/001/5200	Tenders		Advertising		900 000.00		941 400		983 763.00
				I	15 497	758.48	15 164 655.3	. <u>38</u>	15 847 064.87
Name	Item	0	ld description		al Budget		Annual		Annual
				2024	4/25		Budget	В	Budget
						20	025/26		2026/27
Community Services			]	1				<u> </u>	
General expenses	<del></del>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Accommodation		ccomodation		0 000.00		313 800.00	<b>—</b>	327 921.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Food and Beverage (Serve		ccomodation		0 000.00		52 300.00	<u> </u>	54 653.50
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Road Transport	Travel and	Accomodation	20	0 000.00		20 920.00	<u> </u>	21 861.40
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Car Rental	Travel & Ar	ccomodation	15	5 000.00		15 690.00		16 396.05
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Own Transport	Travel & A	ccomodation	250	0 000.00		261 500.00	·	273 267.50
O0001/IE00677/F0041/X007/R0278/001/5066	Catering Services	Library awa	areness campaign	100	0 000.00		104 600.00	ı	109 307.00
		1	10		50 000.00		150 000 00	·	162.060.50
O0001/IE00754/F0041/X007/R0278/001/5066	Gifts and Promotional It	Library aw.	areness campaign	150	000.00		156 900.00	1	163 960.50



Name	ltem	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
	Corporate Services		ļ	l	
Genaral expenditure			<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	+	
O0001/IE00579/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Municipal Services	Telecommunications	1 100 000.00	1 150 600.00	1 202 377.00
O1227-1/IE03752/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520			3 080 000.00	3 221 680.00	
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Road Transport	Travel and Accomodation	17 121.25		18 714.73
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	47 105.55		51 489.67
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520		Travel & Accomodation	61 316.15	64 136.69	67 022.84
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation		0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation		0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	62 840.55	65 731.22	68 689.13
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	81 961.10	85 731.31	89 589.22
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	250 000.00		
O1297-1/IE00059/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	National	Development Of Ohs Standards	-	0.00	
O0001/IE00059/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	National	Training-Staff	1 500 000.00	1 569 000.00	
O1297-1/IE00571/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Hire Charges	Development Of Ohs Standards	2 600 000.00	2 719 600.00	
O0001/IE00757/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Staff Recruitment	Advertising	250 000.00		
O0001/IE00584/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520		Administration Expenses	2 400 000.00	2 510 400.00	
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	80 000.00		87 445.60
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	30 000.00		
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	- !	0.00	
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520			30 000.00		
00001/IE00060/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	60 000.00		
00001/IE00143/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00		
00001/IE00144/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	50 000.00	52 300.00	
00001/IE00063/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation		0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve		10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
00001/IE00061/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	-	0.00	0.00
00001/IE01581/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	
00001/IE00060/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	40 000.00		
00001/IE00062/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00		
00001/IE00061/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	-	0.00	
00001/IE00063/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation		0.00	
00001/IE00144/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	80 000.00		
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520 O0001/IE01581/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00 10 000.00		
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520 O0001/IE00008/F0041/X064/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport Legal Advice and Litigat	Legal Costs and Development of By-Laws	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	
00001/IE00008/F0041/X064/R0278/001/5520 00001/IE00604/F0041/X046/R0279/001/5520	Protective clothing	Protective clothing	350 000.00		
00001/1E00604/F0041/X046/R0279/001/5520	Customer/Client Informat	5	1 400 000.00	1 464 400.00	
O0001/IE00753/F0041/X054/R0278/001/5520 O0001/IE00555/F0041/X051/R0279/001/5520	Bursaries (Employees)	Bursaries (Employees)	500 000.00		
00001/1200333/1 0041/ 0031/102/ 3/001/ 3320	Buisdiles (Linpioyees)	Bulsanes (Employees)	16 700 344.61		
		!	10700 344.01	1/ 400 500.40	10 234 043.00
Name	Item	Old description A	Annual	Annual	Annual

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
	Sports Parks and	Recreation			
General expenditure					
O1333-1/IE00751/F0041/X125/R0279/001/8550	Corporate and Municipal	Sports & Culture Promotions	1 200 000.00	1 255 200.00	1 311 684.00
O1308-1/IE00636/F0041/X018/R0279/001/8550	Corporate and Municipal	Sports & Culture Promotions	800 000.00	836 800.00	874 456.00
	-		2 000 000.00	2 092 000.00	2 186 140.00



Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
Public Safety					
General Expenditure					
O1235-3/IE00571/F0041/X153/R0278/001/8510	Hire Charges	Road Safety Awareness Campaigns	120 000.00	125 520.00	131 168.40
O0001/IE00632/F0041/X153/R0279/001/8510	Catering Services	Road safety awareness campaign	220 000.00	230 120.00	240 475.40
O0022-2/IE00847/F0041/X153/R0279/001/8510	Intergrated Transport Plan	Intergrated Transport Plan	2 000 000.00	0.00	-
Total General Expenditure			2 340 000.00	355 640.00	371 643.80

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
	Disaster Man	nagement			
General Expenses					
O1265-1/IE01312/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250	Clothing Provided	Disaster Relief Fund	800 000.00	836 800.00	874 456.00
O1265-1/IE01321/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250	Social Relief	Disaster Relief Fund	1 000 000.00	546 000.00	570 570.00
O1235-2/IE00677/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250		Disaster Awareness	150 000.00	156 900.00	163 960.50
			1 950 000.00	1 539 700.00	1 608 986.50

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27				
Waste Management									
General Expenses									
O0001/IE00632/F0041/X131/R0279/001/7750	Catering Services	Environmental awareness Campaigns	200 000.00	209 200.00	218 614.00				
O1275-1/IE00751/F0041/X039/R0279/001/7750	Corporate and Municipal	Environmental awareness Campaigns	100 000.00	104 600.00	109 307.00				
O1270-1/IE00848/F0041/X039/R0279/001/7750	Environmental Impact Asse	Environmental Impact Assessment	700 000.00	732 200.00	765 149.00				
O3200-1/IE00651/F0041/X004/R0279/001/7750	Maintenance of Unspecifi	Fencing of Cemetries	-	-	-				
			1 000 000.00	1 046 000.00	1 093 070.00				

Name	Project	ltem	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
Technical Services						
General expenditure						
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	15 000.00	15 690.00	16 396.05
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00144/F1182/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	40 000.00	41 840.00	43 722.80
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	50 000.00	52 300.00	54 653.50
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	30 000.00	31 380.00	32 792.10
				145 000.00	151 670.00	158 495.15

Name	Item	Old description	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2022/23	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2023/24	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2024/25
	-	Technical Services			
General expenditure					
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	14,672.00	15,318.00	16,007.00
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Road Transport	Travel & Accomodation	29,134.00	30,416.00	31,785.00
O0001/IE00144/F1182/X099/R0278/001/7350	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	145,672.00	152,082.00	158,926.00
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	43,702.00	45,625.00	47,678.00
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	101,656.00	106,129.00	110,905.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	43,702.00	45,625.00	47,678.00
			378,538.00	395,195.00	412,979.00



Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
	Economic Development	and Planning			
General Expenses					
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200		Travel & Accomodation	100 000.00		109 307.00
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200		Travel & Accomodation	0.00		0.00
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	20 980.00	21 945.08	22 932.61
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	15 735.00	16 458.81	17 199.46
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	20 000.00	20 920.00	21 861.40
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	200 000.00	209 200.00	218 614.00
O0025-3/IE00850/F0041/X101/R0279/001/620	O Architectural	Building Standards	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0025-1/IE00855/F2496/X098/R0279/001/620	D Land and Quantity Survey	Spatial Planning (Demarcation of sites)	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0025-2/IE00001/F2495/X098/R0279/001/620	) Town Planner	Formalisation of Jane Furse	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	1 232 675.00
O0025-6/IE00001/F0041/X101/R0279/001/620	D Town Planner	Township Establishment	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	1 232 675.00
			5 416 715.00	5 665 883.89	2 920 848.67
Name	ltem	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
	Local Economic Development				
O1302-2/IE00835/F0041/X098/R0279/001/6250	LED Strategic Plan	LED Strategic Plan	15 000.00	15 690.00	16 396.05
O1249-1/IE01307/F2496/X096/R0279/001/6250	SMME Support	Smme Support	4 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	500 000.00
O1249-2/IE01361/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Capacity Building Workshops Conducted		150 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
O1217-1/IE00843/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Agricultural development		500 000.00	600 000.00	300 000.00
	LIBRA	New(Business registration and lisencing)	50 000.00	50 000.00	0.00
O1354-1/IE00571/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Hire Charges		165 000.00	215 000.00	265 000.00
			4 880 000.00	6 030 690.00	1 231 396.05

Name	Item	Old description		Annual Annual Budget Budget 2024/25 2025/26		t Budget
	Electricity and Housing					
General expenses						
O0001/IE00573/F0041/X032/R0278/001/7200	Indigent Relief	Free Basic Electricity		1 500 000.00	1 569 00	0.00 1 639 605.00
1 500 000.00 1 569 000.0						
Name	Item	Old description Annua Budge 2024/2		t Bu	nual dget 25/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
Roads and Bridges (Operational Expenditure)						
General expenses						
O1278-2/IE00599/F1169/X116/R0279/001/7500	Supplier Development Pro	EPWP Expense	4 900 0	00.00 51	35 000.00	5 376 000.00
			4 900 00	00.00 5 13	5 000.00	5 376 000.00



#### 2.3 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the2024/25 MTREF

#### 2.3.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	enue & Expenditure rk	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Financial Performance											
Property rates	41 316	44 418	46 454	62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119	
Service charges	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360	
Investment revenue	1 653	3 024	7 217	6 590	5 000	5 000	3 624	3 500	3 800	4 000	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	344 951	300 035	337 037	371 709	381 709	381 709	359 615	390 802	365 464	352 701	
Other own revenue	44 605	480 790	36 046	17 260	20 038	20 038	30 922	20 330	22 695	26 000	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	432 659	828 419	426 929	457 809	468 997	468 997	436 748	477 972	458 459	453 180	
contributions)											
Employee costs	85 247	89 506	101 174	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878	
Remuneration of councillors	23 491	24 015	23 812	27 055	28 182	28 182	25 700	29 563	30 923	32 314	
Depreciation and amortisation	26 072	27 313	28 383	31 160	33 150	33 150	29 324	34 775	36 374	38 011	
Interest	1 517	2 035	2 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 350	4 195	3 269	1 459	2 459	2 459	2 301	2 300	2 805	2 931	
Transfers and subsidies	4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462	
Other expenditure	316 695	644 561	350 260	201 977	232 714	232 714	228 608	221 140	206 754	194 832	
Total Expenditure	460 149	798 405	515 454	371 205	416 937	416 937	393 961	439 808	436 647	432 428	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164	21 812	20 752	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	70 953	81 777	94 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	78 902	81 789	85 907	93 439	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										100 511	
Capital expenditure	46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	825 528	155 689	156 494	169 514	
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	126 614	81 789	85 907	93 439	
Borrowing	- 47 747	_ 25 468	-	_ 142 204	-	_ 113 261	_ 698 914	-	70 587	- 76 075	
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	47 747 46 437	25 466 45 932	53 913 99 603	236 116	113 261 204 473	204 473	825 528	73 900 155 689	156 494	169 514	
Financial position	40 437	40 902	99 003	230 110	204 473	204 473	023 320	100 009	100 494	109 5 14	
Total current assets	567 796	224 559	27 112	228 948	220 104	220 104	68 254	133 795	96 646	90 364	
Total non current assets	332 708	351 425	422 960	751 692	789 047	789 047	553 390	544 553	564 940	598 563	
Total current liabilities	582 271	147 024	24 352	109 117	104 063	104 063	74 235	49 984	53 225	53 201	
Total non current liabilities	18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	8 037	11 797	12 387	13 007	
Community wealth/Equity	299 501	411 292	417 682	788 099	821 664	821 664	539 371	616 267	595 608	622 337	
Cash flows	200 001			100 000	021001	021001		010201		022 00.	
Net cash from (used) operating	_	-	1 092 449	(42 611)	(36 417)	(36 417)	(89 418)	148 734	177 364	187 506	
Net cash from (used) investing	_	_	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)	
Net cash from (used) financing	_	_	(0000)		-	-	-	(			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	14 360	104 817	6 644	58 396	64 590	64 590	17 725	30 199	27 594	20 160	
Application of cash and investments	581 501	146 082	20 995	43 454	38 022	38 022	52 166	(76 317)	(56 992)	(60 436)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	80 195	101 330	160 537	357 953	385 789	385 789	270 929	270 929	277 541	296 670	
Depreciation	7 657	7 747	8 257	9 848	10 748	10 748	11 274	11 274	11 793	12 323	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	68 876	72 517	35 453	17 507	26 246	26 246	41 055	41 055	46 297	40 359	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	(1 694)	(1 977)	(2 113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	- 67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



### 2.3.2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
--

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	557 261	541 766	543 969
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	557 261	541 766	543 969
Economic and environmental services		5 481	5 360	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		5 481	5 360	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	-	_	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	503 612	910 196	521 392	551 721	560 209	560 209	559 761	544 366	546 619
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		244 477	578 168	268 793	217 388	244 166	244 166	260 927	269 247	284 295
Executive and council		55 636	63 916	67 231	62 706	69 677	69 677	75 518	78 998	82 508
Finance and administration		185 218	508 794	195 965	149 402	168 714	168 714	180 558	185 175	196 485
Internal audit		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 851	5 074	5 303
Community and public safety		26 236	28 195	35 675	33 161	37 568	37 568	42 341	40 654	42 488
Community and social services		22 990	23 362	30 372	27 624	33 079	33 079	35 801	36 948	38 610
Sport and recreation		502	1 392	1 026	1 400	1 650	1 650	1 200	1 255	1 312
Public safety		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
Housing		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Health			_	-		_		-		_
Economic and environmental services		151 908	137 302	170 366	70 335	76 099	76 099	102 093	93 734	81 914
Planning and development		13 410	11 198	16 702	17 599	21 824	21 824	28 431	30 515	23 823
Road transport		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	72 862	62 383	57 216
Environmental protection		_	95	30	300	30	30	800	837	874
Trading services		37 528	54 741	40 624	50 321	59 103	59 103	34 448	32 646	23 348
Energy sources		5 960	23 705	11 131	3 980	4 673	4 673	4 452	5 160	5 349
Water management		_		-	20 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	_
Waste water management		_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_
Waste management		31 567	31 036	29 493	26 341	24 430	24 430	29 995	27 485	17 999
Other	4	-	-	-	_	_	-	- 20 000	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	460 149	798 405	515 458	371 205	416 937	416 937	439 808	436 281	432 046
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		43 463	111 791	5 933	180 516	143 273	143 273	119 953	108 085	114 573

### 2.3.3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)



#### LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent-Year-2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2023/20	2020/27
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	537 261	541 766	543 969
2.1 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		498 120	904 825	521 064	528 721	527 209	527 209	537 261	541 766	543 969
2.3 - Asset Management		11	11	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 481	5 360	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		- 5 481	- 5 360	-	- 3 000	- 3 000	- 3 000	_ 2 500	2 600	- 2 650
		-		_	20 000		30 000	20 000	-	2 000
Vote 12 - Water Management 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	20 000	30 000	- 30 000	20 000	-	-
12.2 - Sewerage		-	_	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	503 612	910 196	521 392	551 721	560 209	560 209	559 761	544 366	546 619
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		55 636	63 916	67 231	62 706	69 677	69 677	73 503	77 204	80 633
1.1 - Mayor and Council		50 577	58 418	64 780	59 822	65 082	65 082	68 465	71 935	75 127
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	xecuti	5 059	5 498	2 451	2 884	4 596	4 596	5 037	5 269	5 506
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		160 031	478 300	156 263	118 484	133 101	133 101	140 164	145 929	152 511
2.1 - Fleet Management 2.2 - Finance		6 521 129 352	7 202 441 330	8 815 107 922	6 810 78 245	9 184 76 662	9 184 76 662	6 780 98 439	7 092 101 938	7 411
2.2 - Finance 2.3 - Asset Management		129 352 7 128	441 330 11 853	107 922 14 831	78 245 9 008	76 662 16 576	76 662 16 576	98 439 10 467	101 938	106 540 11 804
2.4 - Human Resources		6 798	6 487	8 265	6 930	8 572	8 572	9 065	9 482	9 909
2.5 - Legal Services		4 296	4 678	6 118	3 815	4 866	4 866	4 360	4 560	4 765
2.6 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 225 4 711	1 403 5 288	2 029 7 904	1 333 6 115	1 444 7 562	1 444 7 562	1 575 8 078	1 648 8 449	1 722 8 830
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	58	378	500	400	400	1 400	1 464	1 530
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	5 729	7 836	7 836	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		25 187	30 494	39 697	30 918	35 612	35 612	39 353	37 975	39 684
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		9 202	12 377	17 570	15 169	16 651	16 651	19 751	20 659	21 589
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		15 985	18 117	22 127	15 749	18 961	18 961	19 602	17 316	18 095
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		22 990	23 362	30 372	26 924	32 257	32 257	36 242	37 409	39 092
4.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 4.3 - Libraries and Archives		17 023 1 920	18 705 1 911	24 439 2 032	23 258 150	26 034 2 359	26 034 2 359	30 924 2 606	32 347 2 725	33 803 2 848
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
4.5 - Disaster Management		3 138	2 746	2 946	2 508	3 356	3 356	2 712	2 336	2 441
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		13 410	11 198	16 702	17 599	21 824	21 824	29 151	31 448	27 761
5.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enford	ement,	1 485	1 000	22	1 063	563	563	-	-	-
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		495	1 996	3 520	5 305	3 853	3 853	4 280	6 061	1 231
5.3 - Economic Development/Planning 5.4 - Project Management Unit		7 916 3 514	4 245 3 956	9 473 3 688	9 741 1 490	12 338 5 070	12 338 5 070	18 149 6 722	18 357 7 031	19 183 7 347
		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 991	5 221	5 456
Vote 6 - Internal Audit 6.1 - Governance Function		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 991	5 221	5 456
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		5 960	23 705	5 914	3 980	4 673	4 673	4 481	5 190	5 381
7.1 - Electricity		5 358	23 103	5 301	3 301	3 989	3 989	3 735	4 410	4 565
7.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		602	593	613	680	684	684	746	780	815
Vote 8 - Road Transport		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	53 104	62 637	57 482
8.4 - Roads		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	53 104	62 637	57 482
Vote 9 - Public Safety		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
Vote 10 - Waste Management		31 567	31 131	29 523	26 641	24 460	24 460	31 180	28 724	19 293
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_ 29 324	- 28 513	- 26 405	23 033	20 363	20 363	20 378	- 17 425	- 7 486
10.3 - Solid Waste Removal		2 244	2 523	3 088	3 308	4 067	4 067	10 002	10 462	10 933
10.4 - Pollution Control		-	95	30	300	30	30	800	837	874
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		502	1 392	1 026	2 100	2 473	2 473	2 000	2 092	2 186
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		502	1 392	1 026	1 400	1 650	1 650	1 200	1 255	1 312
11.3 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	700	823	823	800	837	874
Vote 12 - Water Management 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.2 - Sewerage		_	_	_	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	_	_
Vote 14 - Housing		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
14.1 - Housing		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 19:
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	2	460 149	798 405	510 237	371 205	416 937	416 937	439 508	436 281	432 04
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	43 463	111 791	11 155	180 516	143 273	143 273	120 253	108 085	114 574



## 2.3.4 **Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)**

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
xchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		293	313	428	560	460	460	422	340	395	450
Agency services		5 481	5 360	5 669	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 825	6 000	6 200	6 300
Interest		_	-	-	_	-			_		_
Interest earned from Receivables				-							
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 653	3 024	7 217	6 590	5 000	5 000	3 624	3 500	3 800	4 000
		1 000	5 024	1211	0 390	5 000	5 000	5 024	5 500	5 000	4 000
Dividends Benton Lond		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		114	107	160	200	200	200	220	190	200	250
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	<u>435 962</u>	13 018	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
on-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	41 316	44 418	46 454	62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	217	1 093	1 500	1 000	1 000	673	800	900	1 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		344 951	300 035	337 037	371 709	381 709	381 709	359 615	390 802	365 464	352 701
Interest	-	40 171	38 355	13 535	8 000	11 378	11 378	14 413	13 000	15 000	18 000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		11	11	328	-	-	-	(648)	_	-	_
Other Gains		(1 466)	465	1 814	_	-	_	16	-		_
iscontinued Operations		(1.00)			_	_					
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		432 659	828 419	426 929	457 809	468 997	468 997	436 748	477 972	458 459	453 180
penditure											
Employee related costs	2	85 247	89 506	101 174	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878
Remuneration of councillors		23 491	24 015	23 812	27 055	28 182	28 182	25 700	29 563	30 923	32 314
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8 3	2 350	4 195	3 269	1 459 5 729	2 459	2 459 7 836	2 301	2 300	2 805	2 931 10 931
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation	3	(29) 26 072	27 313	- 28 383	31 160	7 836 33 150	33 150	29 324	10 000 34 775	10 460 36 374	38 011
Interest		1 517	2 035	2 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		206 233	219 643	253 724	139 578	159 639	159 639	164 781	153 146	135 935	122 980
Transfers and subsidies		4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Irrecoverable debts written off		71 805	374 764	26 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		38 685	50 154	70 362	56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Losses on disposal of Assets Other Losses				-		-	-		1		
otal Expenditure		460 149	798 405	515 454	371 205	416 937	416 937	393 961	439 808	436 647	432 428
urplus/(Deficit)	1	(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164	21 812	20 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	70 953	81 777	94 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	78 902	81 789	85 907	93 439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	ľ	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
ontributions											
Income Tax		_	_	_	_		_		-	-	-
urplus/(Deficit) after income tax		43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	_		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		43 463	 111 791	- 6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	 119 953	107 719	 114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	ļ		-	_	_		_		-	-	_
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191

Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



## 2.3.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	10 700	8 252	8 252	8 252	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	0	13 500	14 569	14 569	14 569	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	23 709	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	156 420	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	1 522	10 800	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	· - ĺ	· - ′	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	204 473	155 689	156 494	169 514
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	204 473	155 689	156 494	169 514
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	25 100	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Executive and council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	24 200	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	2 480	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	222	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	183 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Planning and development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	27 550	25 231	25 231	12 454	23 231	13 200	29 189
Energy sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	8 225	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water man agement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste man agement		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	4 228	10 800	-	-
Other		-	- 1	· _ /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	806 006	155 689	156 494	169 514
Funded by:											
Funded by:		(1.244)	20.464	45 600	02.040	01 010	01 010	105 000	81 789	05 007	02,420
National Government		(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032		85 907	93 439
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	680 973	73 900	70 587	76 075
Total Capital Funding	7	46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	806 006	155 689	156 494	169 514



# 2.3.1 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		14 360	104 817	6 644	58 396	64 590	64 590	17 725	30 199	27 594	20 160	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	546 112	108 825	11 150	145 009	138 701	138 701	39 488	56 688	47 021	51 675	
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2	1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492	
VAT		771	1 143	1 031	15 154	10 750	10 750	3 036	41 800	16 775	13 064	
Other current assets		4 029	3 966	4 882	-	-	-	5 056	-	-	-	
Total current assets		567 796	224 559	27 112	228 948	220 104	220 104	68 254	133 795	96 646	90 364	
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	<u>.</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		210	210	513 500.00	210	210	210	514	514	539	566	
Property, plant and equipment	3	331 915	351 139	422 446	742 683	780 939	780 939	552 876	544 039	564 401	597 997	
Intangible assets		583	77	_	8 799	7 899	7 899	_	_	_	_	
Total non current assets		332 708	351 425	422 960	751 692	789 047	789 047	553 390	544 553	564 940	598 563	
TOTAL ASSETS		900 503	575 984	450 072	980 640	1 009 152	1 009 152	621 644	678 348	661 586	688 927	
LIABILITIES			010 004	100 012	000 040	1000102	1000102	VEIVIT	010 010		000 021	
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Financial liabilities		-	<u> </u>	- I	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	41 402	45 818	45 460	52 426	44 216	44 216	42 718	46 269	49 842	49 677	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	114		71	332	2 452	2 452	37 170	1871	1 458	1 524	
Provision	Ŭ	552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896	
VAT		(11 276)	(15 722)	(18 122)	5 188	6 223	6 223	(2 595)	1 031	1 072	1 104	
Other current liabilities		(11210)	(10122)	(10122)			- 0220	(2 000)	-	-	-	
Total current liabilities		582 271	147 024	24 352	109 117	104 063	104 063	74 235	49 984	53 225	53 201	
				2.002						30 110		
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	- 0.007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision	7	18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	8 037	11 797	12 387	13 007	
Total non current liabilities		18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	8 037	11 797	12 387	13 007	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		601 002	164 691	32 389	192 541	187 487	187 487	82 273	61 781	65 613	66 207	
NET ASSETS		299 501	411 292	417 682	788 099	821 664	821 664	539 371	616 567	595 974	622 719	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		000.504	111.000	117.000	700.000	004.004	004.004	500.074	040.007	505.000	000.007	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	299 501	411 292	417 682	788 099	821 664	821 664	539 371	616 267	595 608	622 337	
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other												
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	299 501	411 292	417 682	788 099	821 664	821 664	539 371	616 267	595 608	622 337	



# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Yea	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Medi	ium Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Au dited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	23 724	42 000	48 980	48 980	52 456	49 7 7 0	66 150	70 119
Service charges		-	-	256	300	227	227	492	309	403	414
Other revenue		-	-	38 808	66 875	74 509	74 509	108 364	44 160	68 714	74 050
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	333 845	395 059	402 359	402 359	697 340	403 233	378 664	367 028
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	189 024	69 358	72707	79 112
Interest		-	-	5 544	6 590	5 000	5 000	9 168	3 500	3 800	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	595 357	(619 666)	(634 975)	(634 975)	(1 146 263)	(418 515)	(409 853)	(403 850)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(4 330)	(3 080)	(3 080)	-	(3 0 8 0)	(3 222)	(3 367)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<b>[</b>	-	-	1 092 449	(42 611)	(36 417)	(36 417)	(89 418)	148 7 34	177 364	187 506
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (in crease) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Shorttermloans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROW(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	(30 308)	(2 60 5)	(7 435)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 508	30 199	27 594
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159

## 2.3.6 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows



# 2.3.7 Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2024/25 MTREF provide for a net decrease in cash of **R 30 million** for the 2024/25 financial year, net decrease of **R 2.6 million** 2025/26 and net decrease of **R 7 million** in 2026/27.
- 4. Cash Flow from Operating activities; The municipality has projected to receive **R 49.7 million** from Property rates and **R 48 million** from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure and other contracted services for operational purposes. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and other payables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow and non-cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment hasbeen disregarded in the calculations.
- 5. Property Rates
  - The municipality has budgeted to collect about **R 49.7 million** from the property rates billing during the 2024/25 budget year.
- 6. Other Revenue
  - Other revenue sources include, rental of facilities and agency services income.
  - The municipality is anticipating 100% collection on these items of revenue on the basis thatcollection on all these revenue items has already went above 100% in the current 2024/25 financial year.
- 7. Government Grants & Transfers Cash Flow Assumptions
  - All government grants are projected to be received at 100% and all conditional grants are projected to be spent at 100% during the 2024/25 budget year.
- 8. Interest on investments Cash Flow Assumptions
  - The interest on investments is projected to be received at 100%. All budgeted investments will be carried out as and when there is surplus cash available in the municipality's primarybank accounts and such available cash surpluses are not currently committed. The interest projection was made considering the fact that, irrespective of a separate investment account being opened, the positive balance in the municipality's primary account earn +/-7.5% interests p.a.



# 2.3.8 Table MBRR A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available		Outcome	Outcome	outcome	Buugu	Buugu	Torcoust	outcome	LULHILU	LULU/LU	LULU/LI
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159
Other current investments > 90 days		14 360	104 817	(991 817)	(170 527)	(134 137)	(134 137)	(37 970)	0	0	0
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	· –	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		14 360	104 817	6 644	58 396	64 590	64 590	17 725	30 199	27 594	20 160
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		114	-	71	(0)	-	-	37 170	71	75	79
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(12 047)	(16 664)	(19 152)	(22 233)	(18 597)	(18 597)	(5 631)	(56 338)	(31 989)	(28 978)
Other working capital requirements	3	41 402	45 818	43 134	14 517	5 448	5 448	23 685	(20 863)	(25 932)	(32 432)
Other provisions		552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		581 501	146 082	20 995	43 454	38 022	38 022	52 166	(76 317)	(56 992)	(60 436)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditor	s Trf (	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current p	ortior	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditor	s Trf t	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular42–Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliancewith the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2024/25MTREF was fully funded.
- 6. The municipality does not have non-current investments and no projection has been madefor unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilize 100% of the allocation by year end.
- 7. The municipality is planning to spend 100% of its conditional grants.



8. VAT input will always be more than VAT output which is reflecting in the cash flow from operating activities and therefore no amount will reflect under statutory requirements.

9. The municipality's third party payments such as SARS under the statutory requirements are accounted for under the employee related costs on B7 as part of the payments to suppliers and employees over the 2024/25 MTREF. The VAT portion is also accounted for as part of the payments to suppliers and employees and also under the capital assets payments on the B7.

10. The main purpose of the other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.



## Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management

LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management



### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited	2021/22 Audited	2022/23 Audited		Irrent Year 2023/2	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Vee- '
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 1 2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 4 2026/27
APITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	1	133 182	145 919	167 687	18 200	13 122	13 122	18 700	1 987	2 07
Roads Infrastructure Investment properties		-	-		-	-	-			-
Operational Buildings		55 898	62 777	69 540	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Housing Other Assets		 55 898	62 777	420 69 960	2 000 3 600	2 060 3 531	2 060 3 531	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		- 8 215		- 8 215	900		-			_
Intangible Assets		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		23 742 9 397	27 051 9 578	33 436 10 510	1 500 -	1 700 90	1 700 90	1 900 1 000	1 987 -	2 07
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Land		35 665 265	38 033 265	44 122 1 265	8 700 3 500	6 102 1 700	6 102 1 700	15 800 -	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	_	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Investment properties			-					-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	_	-	_
Housing Other Assets		_ 1 127		_ 1 127	_ 7 900	 9 699	9 699			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_ [	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	134 309	147 046	168 815	26 100	22 822	22 822	18 700	1 987	2 07
Roads Infrastructure Operational Buildings		_ 57 026	_ 63 905	_ 70 667	_ 9 500	_ 11 170	_ 11 170	-	-	-
Housing				420	2 000	2 060	2 060	_	-	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		57 026	63 905 _	71 088	11 500 _	13 230 _	13 230	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		8 215 8 215	8 215 8 215	8 215 8 215	900 900					
Computer Equipment		23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 07
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		9 397	9 578	10 510 179	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
Transport Assets		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	_ [	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	_	-
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	- 147 046	- 168 815	-	- 22 822	22 822	- 19 700	-	- 2 07
SET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	<b>134 309</b> 80 195	147 046	160 537	<b>26 100</b> 357 953	385 789	385 789	18 700 270 929	1 987 277 541	207
Roads Infrastructure	5	6 238	22 283	67 664	182 466	156 420	156 420	123 058	135 307	131 24
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_ 3 565	_ 3 565	_ 3 565	_ 26 550	_ 23 709	_ 23 709	 12 431	_ 13 200	_ 29 18
Solid Waste Infrastructure				- 3 505	1 000	1 522	1 522	- 12 431	- 13 200	- 2910
Infrastructure		9 803	25 848	71 229	210 016	181 651	181 651	135 489	148 507	160 43
Community Assets Heritage Assets		2 257	2 257	2 257	-	_	-	1 500	6 000	7 00
Investment properties		210	210	514	210	210	210	514	539	56
Other Assets		39 372	43 938	48 419	60 535	107 361	107 361	84 473	88 710	93 16
Biological or Cultivated Assets		- 583	- 77	-	- 8 799	- 7 899	- 7 899	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		9 435	10 609	 14 699	26 580	26 880	26 880	13 059	 13 718	14 41
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 654	3 309	3 596 179	3 538 8 700	18 020	18 020	2 831 16 800	2 976	3 12
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		_ 14 616	_ 14 818	18 378	35 811	6 192 35 611	6 192 35 611	14 998	_ 15 762	- 16 56
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		265	265 _	1 265 -	3 765	1 965 -	1 965	1 265	1 328 –	1 39
Living Resources			_		_			_	_	-
TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	80 195	101 330	160 537	357 953	385 789	385 789	270 929	277 541	296 67
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	76 533	80 264	<b>43 710</b> 8 257	27 355	<b>36 993</b> 10 748	<b>36 993</b> 10 748	<b>52 330</b> 11 274	58 090	52 68
Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 657 <b>68 876</b>	7 747 <b>72 517</b>	35 453	9 848 <b>17 507</b>	26 246	26 246	41 055	11 793 <b>46 297</b>	12 32 <b>40 35</b>
Roads Infrastructure		49 051	46 416	-	-	-	-	20 000	28 000	21 27
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		 1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	 1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 12
Infrastructure		51 027	47 916	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	21 500	30 072	23 39
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		908 -	-	957	1 007	507 _	507		-	-
Community Assets		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating					_		_	-		
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_ 2 677	_ 3 429	- 3 974	_ 2 000	_ 2 000	2 000	3 000	_ 2 096	- 2 19
Housing		_		_		-	_			
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 677 -	3 429	3 974 -	2 000	2 000 -	2 000	3 000	2 096 -	2 19
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 39
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		- 3 594	- 8 324	- 10 982	_ 4 000	- 9 989	- 9 989	- 4 000	- 4 184	4 37
DTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	+	76 533	80 264	43 710	27 355	36 993	36 993	52 330	58 090	52 68
enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	30.3%	42.5%	42.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		14.7%	14.6%	13.7%	80.2%	90.2%	90.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		86.5%	71.6%	22.1%	5.0%	6.9%	6.9%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%



### 2.3.9 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement

### **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

## LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)							
Water (6 kiloliters per indigent household per month)		-	-	-			
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 500	2 000	2 000			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-			
Total cost of FBS provided	8	1 500	2 000	2 000			

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Sekhukhune District Municipality. It mustbe noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- 3. The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's Annual budget for 2024/25 MTREF:
  - a. Water services
  - b. Sanitation services
  - c. Electricity services
  - d. Refuse services
- 4. The budget provides for 7900 households to be registered as indigent in 2024/25 and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 1.5 million in 2024/25, increasing to R 2 million in 2025/26 and R 2 million in 2026/27. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.



# **3 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

# 3.1 Overview of municipal budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In additionChapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budgetpractices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in themunicipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritized in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

# 3.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2020) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule in July 2020. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

# 3.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first review of the IDP as adopted by Council in July 2020.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the



Service Deliveryand Budget Implementation Plan.



The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

The SDBIP for 2024/25 has been completed and will be submitted to the relevant stakeholders within 28 days from the date of adopting the budget by council.

### 3.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2020/21 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The municipality's Spatial Development Plan

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55,58, 59,66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89,91,93, 94, 98 & 99, 107 & 108 and 126 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritization process



### 3.1.4 Community Consultation

The below consultation schedule for 2024/25 MTREF which was tabled before Council on June 2023 and was also published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribaloffices. Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality IDP/Budget Process Plan is outlined as follows:

- Phases and activities of the process;
- Structures that will manage the planning process and their respective roles
- Public/community participation;
- Time schedule for the planning process; and
- o Monitoring of the process

### 2) Phases and activities of the IDP/ Budget/PMS Process Plan

The table below shows the phases/stages of the IDP process and Activities entailed for the review of the 2023-2024IDP

Stages/phas	es of the IDP
	Cess
IDP phases	Activities
Preparatory Phase	Identification and establishment of
	stakeholders and or structures and
	sourcesof information
	Development of the IDP Framework
	andProcess plan
Analysis Phase	Compilation of levels of development
	and
	backlogs that suggest areas of
Charles also as have	intervention
Strategies phase	Reviewing the Vision, Mission,
	Strategiesand Objectives
Project phase	Identification of possible projects and
	their
Integration Phase	funding sources Sector plans summary inclusion
	andprogrammes of action.
Approval Phase	Submission of Annual IDP to council
	Road-show on Public Participation
	andpublication
	Amendments of the Annual IDP
	according tocomments;
	Submission of final IDP to council
	forapproval and adoption



## 3. Institutional arrangements for the IDP process and implementation

In order to manage the Annealing of the IDP outputs effectively, Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality institutionalized the participation process thereby giving affected parties access to contribute to the decision making process. The following structures, linked to the internal organizational arrangements have therefore been established:

- The IDP Steering committee which is chaired by the Head of Budget and Treasury and is composed asfollows: Senior Managers, Divisional Managers and Senior IDP Officer/IDP Officer7j
- IDP Representative Forum which is chaired by the Mayor and composed of the following stakeholders: Councilors, Ward committees, CDWs, Traditional leaders, organized business, Women's organizations, Youth movements, People with Disabilities, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Sector departments, District municipality, Parastatals, NGOs and CBOs.

### 4. Context of public participation

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriatemechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification;
- Endorsement of appropriateness solutions;
- o Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

### 4.1 Mechanisms for participation

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilized:

• Print media

National and regional newspaper and the municipal newsletter will be used to inform the community of the activities of the process plan and even progress on implementation

• Radio slots

The local radio station and regional stations will be utilized to make public announcements and interviews about IDPprocess activities and progress on implementation.

• Municipal website

Municipal website will also be utilized to communicate and inform community. Copies of IDP/Budget will be placed on the website for people and other stakeholders to view or download.

# 4.2 Procedures for participation

The following procedures for participation were utilized:

o IDP Representative Forum (IDP Rep Forum)

The forum consists of members representing all stakeholders in the municipality. Efforts will be made to



bring additional organizations into the IDP Rep Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process. The IDP Representative forum is the structure which institutionalizes and guarantees representative participation in the IDP process.

Member of the Rep Forum includes:

- Members of Executive Committee
- Councilors
- Traditional Leaders
- Ward committee Chairpersons
- All Senior Managers
- Sector Departments
- o Organized group representatives

The forum will be responsible for:

- o Represent the interest of their constituents in the IDP process
- Provide an organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision making between thestakeholders and the municipality
- Ensure communication between all the stakeholder representatives
- Monitor the performance of the planning and implementation





## Below is the Adopted Schedule for the review of IDP/Budget for the 2024-2025 f/y

Month	Action	Target date
	PREPARATORY PHASE	
July 2023	<ul> <li>Review of previous year's IDP/Budget process</li> <li>Exco provides political guidance over the budget process and priorities that must inform preparations of the budget</li> <li>Submit IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2024/2025 toCouncil</li> <li>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2022-2023)</li> <li>All Senior Managers and Municipal Manager's annual performance agreements signed and submitted to MEC for Coghsta.</li> </ul>	July 2023
August 2023	<ul> <li>Ward to Ward based data collection</li> <li>Collate information from ward based data</li> <li>Submit Annual Financial Statements for 2022-2023to AG</li> <li>Submit 2022-2023 cumulative Performance Report AG and Council Structures</li> <li>Operational Risk Assessment for 2023-2024</li> </ul>	August 2023
Month	Activity	Target date
	ANALYSIS PHASE	
September 2023	<ul> <li>Council determines strategic objectives for servicedelivery through IDP review processes and the development of the next 3-year budget (including review of sector department plan)</li> <li>Consult provincial and national sector departmentson sector specific programmes for alignment (libraries, schools, clinics, water, electricity, roads, sanitation, etc.)</li> <li>Finalise ward based data compilation for verification in December (IDP Rep forum)</li> </ul>	Septemb er2023
Month	Activity	Target date
	STRATEGIES PHASE	
October 2023	o Quarterly (1st) review of the 2023-2024 budget, related policies, amendments (if necessary), any related process	October 2023



MUNICIPALITY	-	
	<ul> <li>Begin preliminary preparations on proposed</li> </ul>	
	budgetfor 2024-2025 financial year	
	<ul> <li>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2023-2024)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Submission of 2023-2024 1st quarter</li> </ul>	
	performancereport to council	
	<ul> <li>mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	
Month	Activity	Target date
	PROJECTS PHASE	
November 2023	<ul> <li>Confirm IDP Projects with District and</li> </ul>	November 2023
	Sectordepartments	
	<ul> <li>Review and effect changes on the initial IDP</li> </ul>	
	Annual	
Month	Activity	Target date
	INTEGRATION PHASE	
December 2023	<ul> <li>Review budget performance and prepare for</li> </ul>	December 2023
	2023-2024 budget adjustment	
	<ul> <li>Consolidated Analysis Phase in Place</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>IDP/Budget Steering committee</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>IDP Representative Forum</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Update Council Structures on updated data</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	
January 2024	<ul> <li>Table Annual 2022-2023 Annual Report to</li> </ul>	January 2024
	Council	
	<ul> <li>Submit Annual Annual Report to AG,</li> </ul>	
	PT andCoghsta	
	<ul> <li>Publish Annual Annual Report in the</li> </ul>	
	Municipaljurisdiction (website etc.)	
	<ul> <li>Prepare Oversight Report for 2022-2023</li> </ul>	
	financialyear	
	<ul> <li>Mid-Year Performance Lekgotla</li> </ul>	
	o Table Mid-Year Performance assessment	
	report to council and submit to National	
	Treasury, Provincial Treasury, Coghsta and	
	Mayor	
	<ul> <li>IDP/Budget Steering committee</li> </ul>	
	o Strategic Planning Session (Review of	
	IDP/Budget,	
AA	related policies)	Town of all 1
Month	Activity	Target date



February 2024	<ul> <li>Table 2023-2024 Budget Adjustment (if February</li> </ul>	/ 2024
	necessary)	
	<ul> <li>Download of the latest mSCOA template</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Capturing the IDP projects and Budget figures</li> </ul>	
	onto the Municipal Planning and Budget	
	Module(MPBM) and approved to the Financial	
	System.	
	<ul> <li>Uploading of mSCOA data strings for the</li> </ul>	
	Adjustment budget onto the National	
	Treasury'sGoMuni portal.	
	<ul> <li>Submission of Annual IDP/Budget for 2024-</li> </ul>	
	2025 to Management, relevant stakeholders	
	and structures	
	<ul> <li>Table adjusted SDBIP</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Conduct Mid-Year Performance</li> </ul>	
	assessment forMunicipal Manager and all	
	Senior Managers for	
	2023-2024 financial Year.	



	0	Submit and Present Mid-Year	
		performance assessment report and	
		adjustment budget toProvincial Treasury.	
	0	mSCOA Steering Committee meeting	
March 2024	0	Council considers the 2024-2025 Annual	March 2024
		IDP/Budget	
		/SDBIP	
	0	Adoption of Oversight Report for 2022-2023	
A		APPROVAL PHASE	A
April 2024	0	Publish the 2024-2025 IDP/Budget for	April 2024
		publiccomments.	
	0	Submit 2024-2025 Annual IDP/Budget to the	
		NationalTreasury, Provincial Treasury, Coghsta	
		and SDM in both printed and electronic	
		formats	
	0	Community consultation and with key	
		stakeholders	
	0	Strategic Risk Assessment for 2023-2024	
	0	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2023-2024) Submission of 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter performance	
	0	report tocouncil	
	0	mSCOA Steering Committee meeting	
May 2024	0	IDP/Budget steering committee meeting	May 2024
	0	Submission of Annual IDP/Budget for 2024-2025	11101 2021
	Ũ	withincorporated comments from stakeholders	
		'consultation to council for approval	
	0	Download of the latest mSCOA template	
	0	Capturing the IDP projects and Budget figures	
		onto the Municipal Planning and Budget	
		Module(MPBM) and approved to the Financial	
		System.	
	0	Uploading of mSCOA data strings for the	
		Adopted budget onto the National Treasury's	
		GoMuni portal.	
	0	Submit final annual procurement plan to	
		Mayor,Provincial Treasury and National	
		Treasury.	
	0	Table Municipal policies and By-Laws to	
		council forapproval.	
	0	Prepare SDBIP for 2024-2025	
	0	Prepare operational Risk assessment for 2024-	
		2025	



$\circ$ Publish the approved 2024-2025 IDP/Budget	June 2024
forapproval.	
<ul> <li>Develop Performance Agreements</li> </ul>	
(Performance Plans) of MM and Senior	
Managers for 2024-2025Performance year	
<ul> <li>Submission of approved IDP/Budget and</li> </ul>	
SDBIP toMEC for Coghsta / National and	
<ul> <li>mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Develop Performance Agreements (Performance Plans) of MM and Senior Managers for 2024-2025Performance year</li> <li>Submission of approved IDP/Budget and SDBIP toMEC for Coghsta / National and Provincial Treasury and to SDM</li> </ul>

# 3.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP



The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium

and longterm strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of themunicipal council, was first adopted in July 2019. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality is overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality oflife for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairsin a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives for the 2024/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

### Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives

2023/24 Financial year	2024/25 Financial year
To ensure sustainable use of land and promote	To ensure acquisition and sustainable use of land and promote growth and
Growth and development.	development.
To improve quality of life of our citizens	To reduce infrastructure and service backlogs
through sustainable roads infrastructure.	in order to improve quality of life of the
	community by providing them with roads &
	storm water, bridges electricity and
	housing



To create and manage an environment	To create and manage an environment						
that will develop, stimulate and strengthen	that will develop, stimulate and strengthen						
local economic growth	local economic growth						
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.	To promote social cohesion, safety, environmental welfare and disaster management for the municipality.						
To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the municipality.	To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the Municipality						
To effectively coordinate all general administrative, governance, human resources, IT and legal services.	To promote good governance, public participation, accountability, transparency, effectiveness and efficiency						
To provide assurance and build internaland public confidence on internal and external	Improve Internal and External operation of the municipality and its stakeholders						



In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of thenational and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the sixstrategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - Provide waste removal;
  - Provide roads and storm water;
  - Provide municipal planning services; and
  - Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery ofservices and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
  - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
  - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such asschools and clinics is properly coordinated.
  - Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and

accountableservice by:

- **o** Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
- o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
- o Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website



- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
- o Reviewing the use of contracted services
- o Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
- o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

The 2024/25 budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

The 2024/25 budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

# 3.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organizational performance which in turn is directly linked to individualemployee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



### 3.3.1.1 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2024/25 MTREFas themunicipality continues to implement three year collective agreement on municipal salaries for the year.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating expenditure is 15% for 2024/25 budget year. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired tolengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

### 3.3.1 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2021/22 financial year registered indigents are been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost **R 1.5 million** to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity remain the same at **R 2 million** in 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. The total amount of unitsprovided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2024/25 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

# 3.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

### 3.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2023 was reviewed. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers topay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2024/25 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 76 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June2023, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2024/25 MTREF. In addition, the payment incentive scheme was consulted with the customers and is being implemented to encourage customers who were not paying to startpaying by taking advantage of the settlement offerby the municipality.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff for the 2024/25 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Revenue Category	Approved Tarrif 2020/21	Approved Tarrif 2021/22	Approved Tarrif 2022/23	Approved Tarrif 2023/24
Business Property	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Government Property	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15
Agricultural Property	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14

A R 250 000 exemption is applicable to all business properties.

### 3.4.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium- term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue and other own sourc

### 3.4.3 Budget Policy

The annual budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipalitywhich is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in thefinancial management practices of municipalities. The budget policy was reviewed to ensure that it is up to date considering the latest regulations and budget circulars.

### 3.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020 and reviewed during the



course of the 2023/24 financial year.

### 3.4.5 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

### 3.4.6 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparentand affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The reviewed policy was reviewed and willbe submitted to council for approval in May 2020.

### 3.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 3.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

### 3.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

### 3.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.



### 3.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2016 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years. The settlement offer by the municipality to the property rates customers has also resulted inan increased collection rate during the 2021/22 financial year and the municipality remain positive that it will encourage the other to come on board.

### 3.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 126. We budgeted an increase of 4.9 per cent for 2024/25 financial year.

### 3.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

# 3.6 Overview of budget funding

### 3.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

### Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff for the 2023/24 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Revenue Category	Approved Tarrif 2020/21	Approved Tarrif 2021/22	Approved Tarrif 2022/23	Approved Tarrif 2023/24
Property Rates	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16

A R 250 000 exemption is applicable to all business properties.

### 3.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium- term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2023/24 and net increase for both 2024/25 & 2025/26 financial years.



### Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	23 724	42 000	48 980	48 980	52 456	49 770	66 150	70 119	
Service charges		-	-	256	300	227	227	492	309	403	414	
Other revenue		-	-	38 808	66 875	74 509	74 509	108 364	44 160	68 714	74 050	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	333 845	395 059	402 359	402 359	697 340	403 233	378 664	367 028	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	189 024	69 358	72 707	79 112	
Interest		-	-	5 544	6 590	5 000	5 000	9 168	3 500	3 800	4 000	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		-	-	595 357	(619 666)	(634 975)	(634 975)	(1 146 263)	(418 515)	(409 853)	(403 850)	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(4 330)	(3 080)	(3 080)	-	(3 080)	(3 222)	(3 367)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	1 092 449	(42 611)	(36 417)	(36 417)	(89 418)	148 734	177 364	187 506	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Capital assets		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	(30 308)	(2 605)	(7 435)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 508	30 199	27 594	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159	



### 3.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budgetin accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding theuse and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year
- How are those funds used
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that themunicipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analysetrends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budgetyear might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.



### Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159
Other current investments > 90 days		14 360	104 817	(991 817)	(170 527)	(134 137)	(134 137)	(37 970)	0	0	0
Non current Investments	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		14 360	104 817	6 644	58 396	64 590	64 590	17 725	30 199	27 594	20 160
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		114	-	71	(0)	-	-	37 170	71	75	79
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(12 047)	(16 664)	(19 152)	(22 233)	(18 597)	(18 597)	(5 631)	(56 338)	(31 989)	(28 978)
Other working capital requirements	3	41 402	45 818	43 134	14 517	5 448	5 448	23 685	(20 863)	(25 932)	(32 432)
Other provisions		552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		581 501	146 082	20 995	43 454	38 022	38 022	52 166	(76 317)	(56 992)	(60 436)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditor	s Trf t	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current p	ortior	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditor	s Trf t	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total is **R 30 million** in the 2024/25 financial year and increases to **R 27.6 million** by 2025/26 and **R 20 million** by 2026/27.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts offunds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

### Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25



# Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10	Funding	mea					Current Ye			2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23						Framework	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures Casi/casi equivalents at the year end - R'000 Casi - investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 Casi - investments at the yr end less applications - R'0000 Casi - investments at the gradient of the second Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX larget exclusive Casi receipts % of Rate payer & Other revenue Debt impairment expense as a % of bibl billable revenue Capital payments % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) Grants % of Covt legitalex/gazedeal allocations Car in the of Covt legitalex/gazedeal allocations Car in the of Covt legitalex/gazedeal allocations Car in the of Property Plant & Equipment.	18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)a.(2) 18(1)c:19 18(1)c;19 18(1)c 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- (567 140) - 43 463 N.A. 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% N.A. N.A. N.A. 86,6%	(41 265) 111 791 1.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (79.2%) 0.0% 71.6%	998 462 (14 351) 28.8 6 390 (1.4%) 16.8% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (87.8%) 0.0% 22.1%	228 923 14 942 9.0 180 516 27.5% 9.2% 0.0% 0.0% 998.3% 0.0% 5.0%	198 726 26 567 143 273 (6.0%) 27.2% 12.6% 0.0% 0.0% (6.2%) 0.0% 6.9%	198 726 26 567 6.9 143 273 (6.0%) 27.2% 12.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	55 694 (34 442) 2.1 121 689 (37.6%) 45.8% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (70.9%) 0.0% 15.2%	30 199 106 516 119 953 (4.2%) 112.9% 15.8% 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 43.2% 0.0% 16.7%	27 594 84 586 0.9 107 719 (1.0%) 152.0% 15.7% 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% (16.2%) 0.0% 13.6%	20 159 80 595 0.7 114 191 (0.0%) 150.2% 15.5% 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 9.6% 0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Supporting Indicators % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Service charges - Electricity % incr Service charges - Electricity % incr Service charges - Waster Management % incr Service charges - Waster Management % incr in Sate of Carges - Waster Management % incr in Sate of Carges - Waster Management % or in Sate of Carges - Waster Service charges - releater and Rendering of Services Service charges - selectricity revenue Service charges - selectricity revenue Service charges - selectricity revenue Service charges - releater removal	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a		411 450 411 450 411 316 - - 135	7.5% 7.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.4% 0.0% 44 569 44 569 44 569 44 418 - - 150	4.6% 4.6% 0.0% 0.0% 16.6% 0.0% 46 629 46 629 46 454 - - - - 175	33.5% 33.5% 0.0% 0.0% 42.8% 62.250 62.250 62.000 - - - 250	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 62 250 62 250 62 000 - - - - 250	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 62 250 62 250 62 000 - - - 250	(31.6%) (31.8%) 0.0% 0.0% 25.2% 0.0% 42 587 42 587 42 274 - - - - - - 313	1.8% 0.0% 0.0% 36.0% 63.340 63.340 63.340 63.340 - - - -	5.0% 5.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.9% 66 500 66 500 66 150 - - - - - - - - -	6.0% 6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.9% 70 479 70 479 70 119 - - 360
Agency services Capital sevendiare excluding capital grant funding Casin receipts from ratepayers Ratepayers & Other revenue Change in consumer debbrs (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expendiare - total Capital expendiare - tenewal	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		5 481 47 747 	5 360 25 468 504 409 (433 875) 381 813 45 932 -	5 669 53 913 62 788 373 725 (99 799) 431 952 99 603 -	7 000 142 204 109 175 438 010 138 242 465 621 236 116 -	7 000 113 261 123 716 455 181 (9 453) 472 921 204 473 -	7 000 113 261 123 716 455 181 - 472 921 204 473 -	5 825 698 914 161 312 352 045 (101 100) 438 516 825 528	6 000 73 900 94 238 83 480 17 931 472 591 155 689 -	6 200 70 587 135 267 88 995 (9 614) 451 371 156 494 -	6 300 76 075 144 583 96 229 4 795 446 140 169 514 -
Supporting Lenchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants ball MFY DoRA capital grants ball MFY Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants District Municipality grants Tobli gazetled/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)			6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4% 370 802 81 789 - - 20 000 472 591	6.0% 5.6% 365 464 85 907 - - - 451 371	6.0% 5.4% 352 701 93 439 - - - 446 140
Trend Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current)			N/A	(433 875)	(99 799)	138 242	(9 453)		(101 100)	17 931	(9 614)	4 795
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure	1	I	432 659 460 149	828 419 798 405	426 929 515 454	457 809 371 205	468 997 416 937	468 997 416 937	436 748 393 961	477 972 439 808	458 459 436 647	453 180 432 428
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue			(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164 30 199	21 812	20 752
% Increase in Tobil Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				91.5% 7.5% 0.0% 7.5%	(48.5%) 4.6% 0.0% 4.6%	7.2% 33.5% 0.0% 33.5%	2.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(6.9%) (31.8%) 0.0% (31.6%)	1.9% 49.0% 0.0% 1.8%	(4.1%) 5.0% 0.0% 5.0%	(1.2%) 6.0% 0.0% 6.0%
Expanditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Enchricky Bulk Purchases % Increase in Electricky Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Dudgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) RAM % of PPE Over State (Remuneration)			86.5%	73.5% 5.0% 0.0% 71.6%	(35.4%) 13.0% 0.0% 376111.2454 384062.1129 22.1%	(28.0%) (0.1%) 0.0% 4813924.619 436366.7097 5.0%	12.3% 10.1% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(5.5%) (9.7%) 0.0%	5.5% 30.3% 0.0% 929811.0256 476816.4516 15.2%	(0.7%) 4.8% 0.0%	(1.0%) 4.5% 0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			87.9% 0.0%	72.7% 0.0%	22.8% 0.0%	7.3% 9.2%	9.5% 12.6%	9.5% 12.6%	0.0%	15.2% 15.8%	16.7% 15.7%	13.6% 15.5%
Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Start (R'000) Grant Funding and Start (R'000) Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			47 747 – (1 311) 100.0% (2.8%)	25 468 	53 913 - 45 690 100.0% 0.0% 45.9%	142 204  93 912 100.0% 0.0% 39.8%	113 261 - 91 212 100.0% 0.0% 44.6%	113 261 - 91 212 100.0% 0.0% 44.6%	698 914 	73 900  81 789 100.0% 0.0% 52.5%	70 587  85 907 100.0% 0.0% 54.9%	76 075 - 93 439 100.0% 0.0% 55.1%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			46 437 1 127	45 932 1 127	99 603 1 127	236 116 7 900	204 473 9 699	204 473 9 699	825 528	155 689	156 494	169 514
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash			2.4%	2.5%	1.1%	3.3%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing			0.0% -	0.0%	16.8% 0	24.9%	27.2% 0	27.2%	45.8% 0	112.9% 0	152.0%	150.2% 0
Most recent Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.3%	0.3%	0.5% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
(excloperational transfers)		<u> </u>	(1.9%)	(0.4%)	(2.4%)	U.U%	U.U%	U.U%		0.0%	0.0%	U.U%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ×		15 15	432 659 460 149 (27 490) (567 140) 0 ×	828 419 798 405 30 014 (41 265) 0 ×	426 929 515 454 (88 525) (14 351) 0 ×	457 809 371 205 86 604 14 942 1	468 997 416 937 52 061 26 567 1	468 997 416 937 52 061 26 567 1	436 748 393 961 42 787 (34 442) 0	477 972 439 808 38 164 106 516 1	458 459 436 647 21 812 84 586 1	453 180 432 428 20 752 80 595 1 ~



# 3.7 Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes

Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grants Received

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/2	4	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				•					
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		341 931	296 332	327 845	351 709	351 709	351 709	370 802	365 464	352 701
EPWP Incentive	_	-	-	1 925	1 783	1 783	1 783	2 348	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 800	1 900	2 000
Local Government Equitable Share	-	341 931	296 332	324 200	344 706	344 706	344 706	363 154	359 864	346 801
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 900
District Municipality:		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Limpopo_DC 47 - Sekhukhune_Infrastructure_Spe	-	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	341 931	296 332	327 845	371 709	381 709	381 709	390 802	365 464	352 701
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		0	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	69 358	72 707	79 112
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	6 000	23 350	20 650	20 650	12 431	13 200	14 327
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		341 931	296 332	428 760	465 621	472 921	472 921	472 591	451 371	446 140



# Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on Transfers & Grants LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Duuyei	Duuyei	1 0166431	2024/2J	2023/20	2020/21
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		(12 360)	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 648	5 600	5 900
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	_	(1 925)	1 783 1 783 1 783		2 348	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	_	(1 720)	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 800	1 900	2 000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	_	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	(2 715)	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 900
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	:	(12 360)	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 648	5 600	5 900
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	_	_	23 350	20 650	20 650	12 431	13 200	14 327
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	(92 200)	70 562	70 562	70 562	69 358	72 707	79 112
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	\$	(104 560)	100 915	98 215	98 215	89 437	91 507	99 339



# Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent fund

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		341 931	296 332	327 845	351 709	351 709	351 709	370 802	365 464	352 701
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		341 931	296 332	315 485	358 712	358 712	358 712	378 450	371 064	358 601
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	12 360	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 648)	(5 600)	(5 900)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		341 931	296 332	315 485	378 712	388 712	388 712	398 450	371 064	358 601
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	12 360	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 648)	(5 600)	(5 900)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		0	-	193 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		1	-	294 030	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		341 932	296 332	609 514	472 624	479 924	479 924	480 239	456 971	452 040
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	(79 839)	86 909	84 209	84 209	74 141	80 307	87 539



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25



# 3.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	_	-	73	300	150	150	71	100	150	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	_	_	_		-		
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	73	300	150	150	71	100	150	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	137	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		137	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		4 640	6 541	5 798	8 162	8 955	8 955	7 409	6 880	7 604	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		4 640	6 541	5 798	8 162	8 955	8 955	7 409	6 880	7 604	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	



# 3.9 Councilors and employee benefits

# Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilors and staff benefits

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	13 588	14 967	15 381	15 381	16 135	16 877	17 637
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	2 467	2 729	2 926	2 926	3 069	3 210	3 355
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	93	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	2 526	3 226	3 414	3 414	3 581	3 746	3 915
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	5 231	6 040	6 461	6 461	6 777	7 089	7 408
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	23 812	27 055	28 182	28 182	29 563	30 923	32 314
% increase	4		-	-	13.6%	4.2%	-	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Senier Menerore of the Municipality	2									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	0.000	0.000	2.005	2.402	2.402	2.402	4.490	4.270	4.570
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 862	2 893	3 085	3 463	3 463	3 463	4 186	4 379	4 576
Pension and UIF Contributions		950	953	479	390	390	390	513	537	561
Medical Aid Contributions		506	475	438	555	555	555	722	755	789
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	295	-	-	-	-	97	102	106
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 197	1 258	1 106	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 576	1 648	1 723
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	112	104	151	151	151	182	190	199
Housing Allowances	3	140	77	68	116	116	116	75	79	82
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Payments in lieu of leave		_	7	3	_	_	_	186	195	204
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 760	6 071	5 283	5 921	5 921	5 921	7 540	7 887	8 241
% increase	4		5.4%	(13.0%)	12.1%	_	-	27.3%	4.6%	4.5%
				( · · · · ,						
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 594	47 020	54 663	56 535	56 535	56 535	89 868	98 694	103 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 641	9 179	10 765	9 890	9 890	9 890	12 796	13 921	14 548
Medical Aid Contributions		4 593	4 671	5 044	4 900	4 900	4 900	6 014	7 046	7 363
Overtime		673	1 238	2 146	1 237	1 237	1 237	1 052	1 100	1 150
Performance Bonus		3 707	3 944	4 680	4 938	4 938	4 938	5 556	5 913	6 179
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10 031	10 120	11 742	11 225	11 225	11 225	13 993	16 285	17 018
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 835	1 997	2 276	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 874	3 197	3 341
Housing Allowances	3	2 694	2 804	3 076	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 741	3 992	4 172
Other benefits and allowances	3	73	59	56	70	70	70	75	80	83
Payments in lieu of leave		2 670	1 319	19	632	632	632	484	702	733
Long service awards		829	862	1 182	190	190	190	824	862	901
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	- 020	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Entertainment	Ŭ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
				_		_	_	_		_
Scarcity										1
Acting and post related allowance		146	222	241	32	32	32	233	244	255
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		79 486	83 435	95 891	95 172	95 172	95 172	137 511	152 036	158 878
% increase	4		5.0%	14.9%	(0.7%)	-	-	44.5%	10.6%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		85 247	89 506	124 986	128 147	129 274	129 274	174 613	190 845	199 434
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			5.0%	39.6%	2.5%	0.9%	-	35.1%	9.3%	4.5%
Sub Total Other Staff of Fatility								L		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85 247	89 506	124 986	128 147	129 274	129 274	174 613	190 845	199 434
% increase	4		5.0%	39.6%	2.5%	0.9%	-	35.1%	9.3%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	85 247	89 506	101 174	101 092	101 092	101 092	145 051	159 923	167 120



# 2.9 The following table SA23 indicates the remuneration for the political office bearers.

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manager

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		507 264.93	578 575.73	55 641.06	-	-	1 1 4 1 4 8 2
Chief Whip			475 558.91	402 037.63	241 614.07	-	-	1 119 211
Executive Mayor			634 080.64	794 501.34	56 597.75	-	-	1 485 180
Deputy Executive			-	-	-	-	-	-
MayorExecutive			4 821 145.26	3 209 095.76	1 979 760.92	-	-	10 010 002
Committee			9 074 486.74	5 122 736.44	2 263 565.77	-	-	16 460 789
Total for all other councillors								
Total Councillors	8	-	15 512 536	10 106 947	4 597 180			30 216 663
Senior Managers of the Municipality         Municipal Manager         (MM) Chief Finance         Officer         Senior Managers-Corporate Services         Senior Managers-Infrastructure Development         Senior Managers- Community Services         Senior Managers- Economic Development & Planning         List of each offical with packages >= senior manager	5		809 330 678 074 678 074 678 074 678 074 678 074	222 252 110 316 169 662 182 873 89 360 269 902	351 867 365 623 306 173 294 369 386 530 207 622			1 383 448 1 154 013 1 153 909 1 155 316 1 153 964 1 155 598
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 199 698	1 044 366	1 912 184	-		7 156 247
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation Total for municipal entities	6,7		-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	19 712 234	11 151 312	6 509 363	-		37 372 910



# 3. SA24 Indicates the Personnel Numbers

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2022/23		Cu	rrent Year 2023,	/24	Bud	dget Year 2024/	25
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other		62	62	-	62	62	-	62	62	-
Councillors) Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior	3	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
ManagersOther Managers	7	- 104	- 104	- 101	-	- 119	- 116	-	- 119	-
Professionals			-	-	11		-	11		116
Finance		48	48	48	8	48	48	8	48 9	48
Spatial/town planning		9 4	9 4	8 4	-	9 4	8	_	9	8
Information Technology		4	4	4	- 2	4	4	- 2	4	4
Roads		0	0	4		0	4	-	0	4
Electricit		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
yWater		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitatio		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
nRefuse		36	36	36	_	51	51	_	51	51
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
yWater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitatio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
nRefuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		31	31	27	4	31	27	4	31	27
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	203	203	128	83	218	143	83	218	143
% increase	Í	200	200	.20	(59.1%)	7.4%	11.7%	-	-	-
	/ 10									
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10 8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	0, 10	-	-		-	-			-	-



# 3.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flowper month.



### Table 364 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_			
Service charges - Waste Management		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	395	450
Agency services		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 200	6 300
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 800	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	190	200	250
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Exchange Revenue		E 050	5 250	E 250	E 250	E 050	5 250	E 250	E 250	E 250	E 250	5 250	E 250	63 000	66 150	70.440
Property rates		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 2 5 0	5 250	63 000	00 150	70 119
Surcharges and Taxes		- 67	- 67	-	-	-	- 67	-	-	- 67	- 67	- 67	-	800	900	1 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences or permits		67	07	67	67	67 _	- 67	67	67	07	67	07	67	800	900	1 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 567	32 567	32 567	- 32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	32 567	390 802	365 464	352 701
Interest		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	15 000	18 000
Fuel Levy		1 003	1 003	1 003	1 005	1 003	1 005	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 005	1 003	13 000	15 000	18 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	_	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets Other Gains		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con		39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	39 831	477 972	458 459	453 180
Expenditure	1	00 001	00 001	00 001	00 001	00 001	00 001	00 001	00001	00 001	05 001	00 001	00 00 1	411 512	400 400	400 100
Employee related costs		12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	12 088	145 051	152 036	158 878
Remuneration of councillors		2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	29 563	30 923	32 314
Bulk purchases - electricity														- 20 000		-
Inventory consumed		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 300	2 805	2 931
Debt impairment		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Depreciation and amortisation		2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	34 775	36 374	38 011
Interest											_			_	_	_
Contracted services		12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	12 762	153 146	135 935	122 980
Transfers and subsidies		582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	6 980	7 754	5 462
Irrecoverable debts written off		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Operational costs		4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	57 994	60 359	60 921
Losses on disposal of Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Losses		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure		36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	36 651	439 808	436 647	432 428
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	38 164	21 812	20 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															1	
allocations)		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 8 1 6	6 816	6 8 1 6	81 789	85 907	93 439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		0.000													1	
contributions		9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	119 953	107 719	114 191
Income Tax		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	119 953	107 719	114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	119 953	107 719	114 191
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	–		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	119 953	107 719	114 191



### Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

#### Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Ref Budget Year 2024/25 Description Framework Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand July August Sept. October November December January February March April May June 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council -\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 44 772 134 315 537 261 541 766 543 969 Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2 Vote 4 - Community and Social Services \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 5 - Planning and Development -\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 6 - Internal Audit -\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ -\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 7 - Energy Sources \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 8 - Road Transport 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 625 2 500 2 600 2 650 Vote 9 - Public Safety \_ Vote 10 - Waste Management \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ 1 667 1 6 67 1 667 1 667 1 667 5 000 Vote 12 - Water Management 1 6 67 1 6 67 1 667 1 667 20 000 Vote 13 - Waste Water Management \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 14 - Housing \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Vote 15 - OTHER Total Revenue by Vote \_ \_ 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 46 647 139 940 559 761 544 366 546 619 Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated 6 125 6 125 18 376 73 503 77 204 Vote 1 - Executive & Council 6 1 2 5 6 1 2 5 6 1 2 5 6 125 6 1 2 5 6 125 6 1 2 5 80 633 Vote 2 - Finance & Administration 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 11 680 35 041 140 164 145 929 152 511 3 279 3 279 3 279 3 279 3 279 9 838 37 975 Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2 3 279 3 279 3 279 3 279 39 353 39 684 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 020 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 9 0 6 0 37 409 39 092 Vote 4 - Community and Social Services 36 242 2 4 2 9 2 4 2 9 2 4 2 9 2 429 2 4 2 9 2 429 2 4 2 9 2 429 2 4 2 9 7 288 29 151 31 448 27 761 Vote 5 - Planning and Development Vote 6 - Internal Audit 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 1 248 4 991 5 221 5 456 373 373 373 373 1 1 2 0 4 481 5 190 Vote 7 - Energy Sources 373 373 373 373 373 5 381 4 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 4 425 4 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 13 276 53 104 62 637 57 482 Vote 8 - Road Transport 4 4 2 5 Vote 9 - Public Safety 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 585 2 340 356 372 2 5 9 8 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 5 9 8 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 7 7 9 5 31 180 28 7 24 Vote 10 - Waste Management 19 293 Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation 167 167 167 167 167 167 167 167 167 500 2 000 2 0 9 2 2 186 1 667 1 667 5 000 Vote 12 - Water Management 1 6 67 1 6 67 1 667 1 6 6 7 1 667 1 6 67 1 667 20 000 Vote 13 - Waste Water Management \_ \_ \_ Vote 14 - Housing 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 750 3 000 2 0 9 6 2 195 Vote 15 - OTHER 36 626 109 877 Total Expenditure by Vote 36 626 36 626 36 626 36 626 36 626 36 626 36 626 36 626 439 508 436 281 432 045 -\_ Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 30 063 120 253 108 085 114 574 \_ \_ Income Tax \_ \_ \_ \_ Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions 1 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 10 021 30 063 120 253 114 574 Surplus/(Deficit) 10 021 108 085 \_

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)





Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)



#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

evenue - Eunctional         Governance and administration         Executive and council         Finance and administration         Internal audit         Community and public safety         Community and social services         Sport and recreation         Public safety         Housing         Health         Economic and environmental services         Planning and development         Road transport         Energy sources         Water management         Waste water management         Waste management		July 44 772	August	Sept.	October	July         August         Sept.         October         November         December         January         February         March         April         May												
Governance and administration         Executive and council         Finance and administration         Internal audit         Community and public safety         Community and social services         Sport and recreation         Public safety         Housing         Health         Economic and environmental services         Planning and development         Road transport         Environmental protection         Trading services         Energy sources         Waste management         Waste management		44 772									лүш	way	June	2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27		
Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit <b>Community and public safety</b> Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health <b>Economic and environmental services</b> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		44 772																
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management			44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	537 261	541 766	543 96		
Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Mater management Waste management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	537 261	541 766	543 96		
Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health <b>Economic and environmental services</b> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 600	2 65		
Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 600	2 6		
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management Waste water management Waste management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-		
Waste water management Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-		
-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
otal Revenue - Functional		46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	559 761	544 366	546 61		
xpenditure - Functional			40 047	40 047	40 047	40 047	40.041	40.041	40 047	40 047	10 071	40 047						
Governance and administration		21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	258 010	266 329	278 2		
Executive and council		6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	73 503	77 204	80 6		
Finance and administration		14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	179 516	183 905	192 1		
Internal audit		416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 991	5 221	54		
		3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	4 551	41 952	43 8		
Community and public safety Community and social services		3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 0 3 2	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	43 562 37 042	41 952 38 246	<b>43 0</b> 39 9		
		100	100	3 087 100	100	100	3 007 100	3 087 100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	36 246 1 255			
Sport and recreation		8	{			ş.			( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	8				2 340	( 1	13		
Public safety		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195		356	3		
Housing		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	2 096	2 1		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	83 055	94 922	86 1		
Planning and development		2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	29 151	31 448	27 7		
Road transport		4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	53 104	62 637	57 4		
Environmental protection		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	837	8		
Trading services		4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	54 861	33 078	23 8		
Energy sources		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 481	5 190	53		
Water management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-			
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	30 380	27 888	18 4		
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
otal Expenditure - Functional					~~ ~~~	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	439 508	436 281	432 0		
ırplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	50 020	00 020											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		36 626 10 021	36 626 10 021	36 626 10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	120 253	108 085	114 5		
urplus/(Deficit)	1											10 021  10 021			108 085 _ 108 085	114 5		





# Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	''	1	· · · · · ·	1	I	1 · · · ·	· · · · ·	1	1	1	1				
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 - /	4 - 7	-	-	( - )	-	( - )	-	-	-	( - )	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		1 - /	1 - /	-	-	-	-	( - /	(	( - /	-	( - )	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		1 - /	4 - /	-	-	-	-	( - /	( - /	( - /	-	( - )	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 - /	4 - /	-	-	-	-	( - /	( - /	( - /	1 - /	( - )	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		- /	1 - 7	-	-	-	-	( - )	( - )	( - /	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		(/	4 - /	-	-	-	-	(	(	( - '	- /		-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	(	( - /	- /		- 1		-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(/	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	(	(	('	-		- 1		-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	/	( - '	- /		-		-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		(/	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	(	(	('	- /		- 1		-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	/	( - '	-		-		-	-
Vote 12 - Water Management		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	4 - 7	( - /	-		-		-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	/	( - '	- /		-			-
Vote 14 - Housing		L - /	4 - 7	-	-	-	-	/	(	(/	-		-		-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- '	-	-	-	- ]
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		1	1				1	1	1			1				
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		- /	4 - /	-	-	-	-	- /		- /		- /	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		L - /	4/	-	-	-	- /	/	- /	- /	- /		- 1		-	_
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		L – '	4 - /	-	-	-	-	/	/	-	-	-	-		-	_
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - Waste Management		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	-	_
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		L - /	4'	4/	-	-	-	/	4 - /	- /	- /	/	- 1		-	_
Vote 12 - Water Management		L - /	4 - /	-	-	-	-	/	4 - /	- /	- /		-		-	- I
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		- /	- /	-	-	-	- /	/	- /	- /	- 7		-	-	-	!
Vote 14 - Housing		L - /	4/	-	-	-	-	/	4 - /	- /	- /	/	- 1		-	
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	4 - /	-	_		- /	/	/	_	-	- /	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514



# Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1										1					
Governance and administration		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 900	1 987	2 077
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ,	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	23 231	13 200	29 189
Energy sources		1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-
Waste management		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-		-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514
	1															
Funded by:																
National Government		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	81 789	85 907	93 439
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,											1					
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											1					
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ											1					
Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	81 789	85 907	93 439
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	_	_
Internally generated funds		6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	73 900	70 587	76 075
Total Capital Funding		12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514
	- K - 3	1	1		. ,		· ,	- }	· ,	- 1		. )				90



### Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Term Re	venue and Exper	diture Framework
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source		1.110											1		=0.440
Property rates	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	49 770	66 150	70 119
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	309	403	414
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	219	230	288
Interest earned - external investments	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 800	4 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	900	1 000
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 900	7 130	7 245
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	403 233	378 664	367 028
Other revenue	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	36 241	60 454	65 518
Cash Receipts by Source	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	41 748	500 971	517 731	515 611
Other Cash Flows by Source								1							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	69 358	72 707	79 112
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,															
Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	47 527	570 329	590 438	594 723
	47 521	41 321	41 521	41 521	41 521	41 521	41 521	41 521	41 321	41 521	47 527	47 521	570 525	550 450	354 723
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	146 980	153 741	160 659
Remuneration of councillors	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	29 563	30 922	32 314
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 875	3 335	3 450
Contracted services	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	176 118	156 326	141 427
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 080	3 222	3 367
Other expenditure	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	62 979	65 528	66 000
Cash Payments by Type	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	35 133	421 595	413 074	407 217
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type								1							
Capital assets	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	179 042	179 969	194 941
Repayment of borrowing	14 320	14 920	14 320	14 320	14 320	14 320	14 320	14 320	14 320	14 920	14 320	14 320	175 042	115 909	134 341
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Payments by Type	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	50 053	600 637	593 043	602 158
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(2 526)	(30 308)	(2 605)	(7 435)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	60 508	57 982	(2 526) 55 456	(2 526) 52 930	(2 526) 50 405	47 879	45 353	42 828	40 302	37 776	35 251	32 725	60 508	30 199	27 594
	57 982	57 982 55 456	55 456 52 930	52 930 50 405	50 405 47 879	47 879 45 353	45 353 42 828	42 828	40 302	37 7 76	35 251 32 725	32 725 30 199	30 199	27 594	27 594 20 159
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	57 982	55 456	52 930	50 405	4/8/9	45 353	42 828	40 302	3/ //6	35 251	32 / 25	30 199	30 199	1 27 594	20.159

# 3.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium- term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

# 3.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly onnew assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

# Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/:	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue : Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-clo	<u>221</u>								
Other assets		55 898	62 777	69 960	3 600	3 531	3 531	-	-	-
Operational		55 898	62 777	69 540	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Buildings		52 286	58 340	63 975	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		3 612	4 438	5 565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	420	2 000	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Housing		- 8 215	- 8 215	<mark>420</mark> 8 215	2 000 900	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Staff Housing		0 210	8 213	0 210	900	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Computer Equipment		23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
		9 397	9 578	10 510	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 397	9 578	10 510	_	90	90	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	179	-	_	_	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	179	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	_	_
Transport Assets		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	-	-
Transport Assets		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	-	_
		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	_	_
Land		200	200	1 200	0.000	1700	1700			
	<u> </u>	100.100	145.010	1/7/07	10.000	10.000	10 / 00	10	1	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		133 182	145 919	167 687	18 200	13 122	13 122	18 700	1 987	2 077



# Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset	Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		3 597	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3 597	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	3 597	-	_	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	4.8%	4.8%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	26.3%	26.3%	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class



### Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset (	Class/Sul	o-class								V 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Infrastructure		51 027	47 916	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	21 500	30 072	23 398
Roads Infrastructure		49 051	46 416	-	-	-	-	20 000	28 000	21 276
Roads		49 051	46 416					20 000	28 000	21 276
Electrical Infrastructure		1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 122
Power Plants		1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 122
Community Assets		908	_	957	1 007	507	507	-	_	-
Community Facilities		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Operational Buildings		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Computer Equipment		10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 393
Computer Equipment		10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 393
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		3 594	8 324	10 982	4 000	9 989	9 989	4 000	4 184	4 372
Machinery and Equipment		3 594	8 324	10 982	4 000	9 989	9 989	4 000	4 184	4 372
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	68 876	72 517	35 453	17 507	26 246	26 246	41 055	46 297	40 359
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		15.0%	9.1%	6.9%	4.7%	6.3%	6.3%	10.4%	10.5%	9.2%

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class



# Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	14	2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue & Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Other assets		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
Operational Buildings		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
Municipal Offices		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
Intangible Assets		1 124	506	77	162	162	162	170	178	186
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 124	, 506	, 77	162	162	162	, 170	178	186
Computer Software and Applications		1 124	506	77	162	162	162	170	178	186
Computer Equipment		1 736	2 195	2 309	3 471	3 371	3 371	3 536	3 699	3 866
Computer Equipment		1 736	2 195	2 309	3 471	3 371	3 371	3 536	3 699	3 866
Furniture and Office Equipment		327	576	646	929	729	729	765	800	836
Furniture and Office Equipment		327	576	646	929	729	729	765	800	836
		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 156	2 167	2 528	3 022	3 222	3 222	3 380	3 535	3 695
Transport Assets		2 156	2 167	2 528	3 022	3 222	3 222	3 380	3 535	3 695
Transport Assets		2 100	2 10/	2 020	0.022	5 222	0 222	0.000	0.000	0 0/0
Total Depreciation	1	7 657	7 747	8 261	9 848	10 748	10 748	11 274	11 793	12 323



# Table 46 MBRR SA34e - Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Ci	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	set Cl	ass/Sub-class								
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	_	-
Operational Buildings		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-



# Table 47 MBRR \$A35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

### LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		6 000	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		1 900	1 987	2 077				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		12 431	13 200	29 189				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		124 558	141 307	138 248				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	_				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		10 800		-				
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	_				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	_				
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	_				
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		155 689	156 494	169 514	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Net Financial Implications		155 689	156 494	169 514	-	-	-	-



# Table 48 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

	1												2024/25 ////0010	m Term Revenue	e a copendito
Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24	Budget Year	<u>Framework</u> Budget Year +1	1 Budget Yea
											2022/23	Full Year Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
unction															
fencing of municipal new Municipal		Other public	ent, effective and development-oriented	Spatial integration	ove quality of life of the community	Land	Land	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	-	1 700	-	-	
urtion of emergency exits in the main b	30010010000000000 Up	<b>grading</b> ient, e	fective and development-oriented public	Governance	ove quality of life of the community	Operational	Municipal	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	-	3 279	-	-	
i aja Maltri offices, Jane Furse Library, Ph ru <sup>2</sup> zlion ol Paking Bays at Municipal Fac	3061001000000000 Up 3001001000000000 Up	grading ient, e grading ient, e	flective and development-oriented public			Operational Operational	Offices Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	2 2	1 1	-	4 900 1 520	-	-	
t ins and Construction of Registry office	100100000000000000000000000000000000000	New public	ent, effective and development-oriented	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	21	1	-	1 471	-	-	
Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	70000000000000000000000000000000000000		ompetitive and responsive economic intrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growt h Growt h Growt	nagement of the financial affairs of nagement of the financial affairs of nagement of the financial affairs of	- - -	- -	Assel Management Assel Management Assel Management	29.83519936 29.83519936 29.83519936		20 682 64 116 726 056	- -			
Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	public N oriented developr	w ient, effective and development- public New ient, effective and ent-oriented public New ient, effective	Spatial integration Growth Growth Growth	nagement of the financial affairs of	Operational	Land 	Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Asset	29 833 1993 29 833 1993 29 833 1993 29 833 1993	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	127 950	-			
Budget and Treasury Office	20010000000000000	Ne w	human settlements and improved quality c	t ho Growth	nagement of the financial affairs of	Housing	Staff Housing	Asset Management	29.83519936	-24.73500061	840	4 1 20	-	-	
Statement of Financial Position Budget and Treasury Office Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position Budget and Treasury Office Statement of Financial Position	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	public N oriented developri and dev effective	w lent, effective and development- public New lent, effective and ent-oriented public New lent, effective alopment-oriented public New lent, and development-oriented public New	Growt h Growt h Growt h Growt	nagement of the financial affairs of Equipment nagement of the finance	Furniture and Office al affairs of Furniture and financial affairs of Licences and Rights Transport Assets	Computer Equipment Fumiture and Office Equipment Office Equipment Computer Software and Application/Ironsport Assets Transport Assets	Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management	29.83519936 29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73500061 -24.73649979 -24.73649979 -24.73500061	66 872 - 21 020 16 430 - 88 243		- 2 000 - - 10 000 -		
				h Growt h Growt h											
Construction of Thusong Centre	100200000000000000000000000000000000000	New public	ent, effective and development-oriented	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Community Halls and Facilities	29.36894989	-24.31172752	2 257	-	-	-	
infrastructure at Phokoane (50 H/H) a n of electrical infrastructure at Ga Mo of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshe	nd3000000000000000000000000000000000000	w Ne w	infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastrucompetitive	Growth Growth Growth Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	- - - - - - -		Beckicity Beckicity Beckicity Beckicity Beckicity	54647489 2 2 3 11	1 1 1		3 059 2 300 9 500 8 850 -		- - - 13 200	. 143
		Subserver of Francis Fastion     Subserver of Francis Fastion	Indexest of Financial Peakinn Balaement	Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface         Interface           Interface	Index         Index         Index         Index         Index         Index           Index         Difference         Difference         Standard Manageria         Standard Manageria           Index         Difference         Difference         The dimension of manageria years in the monte baby 101 000000000000000000000000000000000	Interaction         Interaction	Image: Control of the second of the secon	Image: second	Image: set in the set in th	Image: stand	Image: state of the state o	Automa     National     Nationa	Image: Anome and the second secon	Mandel Maria<	Andersite     Ander



# Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

	ast and street lights within Makhudutha8000000000000000000000000000000000000	No	<u>Makhud</u>	luthamag	a Local Municip	ality 2023	/24 Annual Bu	udget and	5	1	_	_	_	-	14 862
Electricity	asi ana sireer lignis wiinin waknoounabuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu	Ne W	ompetitive and respo <del>nsive economic</del> intrastruc	Growin	ove quality or line or line commonly	-	-	еюстсту	3	1	-	-	-	-	14 002
Electricity Electricity	on of Electrical Infrustructure at Soelvel8000000000000000 ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AT MA8000000000000000000	New New	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastrucampetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Electricity Electricity	2677 4556	678 6678	-	-	1 000 3 221	-	-
Electricity	n of Electrical infrustructure at Hialanika8000000000000000000	Ne w	ampetitive and responsive economic Intrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Electricity	654	344	-	-	1 400	-	-
Electricity Electricity	n of electrical infrustructure at Leeukraa800000000000000000000000000000000000	New New	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastrucompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Electricity Electricity	7654 4446	566 343	-	-	2 600 3 410	-	-
Electricity	F ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AT M80000000000000000000	Ne w	ampetitive and responsive economic Intrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Electricity	5556	244	-	-	800	-	-
Information Technology	Corporate Services 0000000000000000	New public	ient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	participation, accountability, trans	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Information Technology	29.83519936	-24.73520088	0	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parki	ng Public Safety 000000000000000	New public	ient, effective and development-oriented	Growth Equipment	ove quality of life of the community	Machinery and	Machinery and Equipment	ce Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Con	29.83519936	-24.73629951	179	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	Design of grade A DLTC 1006000000000000	New public	ient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Road and Traffic Regulation	5	1	-	-	1 500	6 000	7 000
Roads Roads	habilitation of Access Road at Histonika 600100000000000 Illian of Glen Cowie four ways to new h 6001000000000000			Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads	12345 2	12345 1	-	- 6 000	-	-	-
Roads	Upgrading of traffic lights 60030000000000000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	g ompetitive and responsive economic	Inclusion and access	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	2	1	-	1 007	1 000	-	-
Roads	nstruction of road from Lobethal to Tisa10000000000000000 of Stormwater at Mogashoa Manamane/10000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastruc ompetitive and responsive	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.44209099 29	-24.41142654 -24	-	9 852	-	-	-
Roads Roads Roads	Clen Cavie, Fost Office Phalacene 10000000000000 Phashio/Maradijskete to Masakio/mena ec100000000000000	W Ne W Ne W	Initiatios organismos and response economic initiatus competitive and responsive economic initiatrus competitive and responsive economic initiatrus	Growth Growth Growth	ore quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads Roads	29 30 1234	-24 -24 1234	-	- 21 417 -	- - 5 000	- - 8 500	- - 8 000
Roads Roads Roads	I Malegare to Mapulane access road and100000000000000000 of Access Road from Motor-Cafe Wonde1000000000000000 g of Jane Fune CBD Internal road netw 100000000000000000	Ne W Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	- - -	- - -	Roods Roods Roods	24568 1234 5	12345 1234 1	24 426 _ _	- 322 -	_ 2 000 _	- 5 600 -	- 8 700 10 000
Roads Roads Roads Roads access1000000000000000	signs for construction of Madibibong in 100000000000000000000000000000000000	Ne W Ne Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastruc ampetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ampetitive and responsive economic intrastruc	Growth Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	- - -	- - -	Roads Roads Roads	2 1234 5	1 1234 1	-	500 1 800 -	1 500 2 000 -	6 500 7 000 -	6 000 6 890 45 900
Roads Roads	struction of Cabrieve Internal Road (4.1 10000000000000000 or construction of Mangwaryane /Kotop100000000000000	New New	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastrucompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads	5 2	1 1	-	-	7 385 3 000	17 027 6 000	-
Roads	n of access road from Brooklyn to Mako 10000000000000000	Ne w	ampellitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	1234	1234	-	-	2 500	22 371	8 350
Roads	of Access road from Madibong to Man 1000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	123	123	-	500	-	3 000	8 000
Roads 1000000000000000	n and construction of Masanleng acces	Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	99	-	Roads	2	1	-	-	-	2 000	-
Roads Roads	f Masemola Majekaneng to Masemola Ma10000000000000000 ccess road and Bridge from	м а		NewNew				nsive economic infrastruc nsive economic infrastruc	Grow th	ove qualit	y of iife	of the commu nity	Growth	- 046	e quality of life



### Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

	LITY			Makhudu	ithamag;	a Local Municip	ality 2023	/24 Annual Bu	idget and							
of the commu nity		_ Roads	5	1234	- Channage		435		23 201	-						
nity	-	- Roads	1234	1234			435		23 201	4 500						
-										-						
										-						
										-						
Roads		on of Glein cowie via setebong/dikatone	Ne	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	_	_	Roads	- 2	1	-	500	-	-	6 408
100000	000000000000		w	intrastruc												
Roads		f access road from Tsopaneng to Moela 1000000000000000	Ne	ampatitive and magazive economic	Growth	ove quality of life of the community			Roads	5	,			1 000	5 000	6 000
Rodds		Moela100000000000000	w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Citilin	over quality of the of the continuinty	-	-	ROOM	5	,	-	-	1000	3 000	8 000
										123	123	3 037	5 366			
Roads		ess road from Mohlala Mamone-R579 fro 10000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	123	123	3 037	5 366	-	-	-
Roads		Upgrading of Jane Furse CBD 1000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	5	1	-	-	6 000	6 000	7 000
Roads Roads phosh1		ruction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) sports 10000000000000000 n of access road from ga-moloi to	New New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastrucompetitive and responsive	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community		_	Roads	1234	1234	801	-	3 000	- 8 000	10 000
phosh1	1000000000000000			economic infrastruc												
Roads		of access road from Rielfontein to Mare100000000000000000	Ne	ompetitive and responsive economic	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	_	_	Roads	98765	5678	-	1 800	-	-	-
Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads		access road from Jane Furse RDP to Mo100000000000000000000000000000000000	w Ne	infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and	Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads Roads	1234	1234	- 9 505	31 854	10 282	-	-
Roads		Construction of Kome internal road 1000000000000000	w	responsive economic infrastrucompetitive	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.32814026	-24.35149384	9 505	_	8 391	20 809	_
Roads		a/Soetveld to Kgaruthuthu/Mampana Th100000000000000000	Ne	and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads Roads	45663	23451	-	10 1 40	30 000	8 000	-
Roads		onstruction of Manganeng Access Bridg200000000000000000	w Ne	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.58979988	-24.40568924	0	-	-	-	-
			w	economic infrastruc												
			Ne													
			Ne													
			w													
Poorte		on of Mathapisa to Kgaruthuthu access 200000000000000000	Ne	ompetitive and responsive economic	Growth	ove quality of life of the community			Roads	29.4988308	-24.45284843	1 012				
Roads		ccess road from Maila Mapitsane to Mag	w	infrastruc ompetitive and responsive	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads Roads	30.05989075	-24.40114212	-	20 824	25 000	-	-
Roads	0000000000	f Rieffontein to Eensaam Access Road P200000000000000000	Ne	economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.51393127	-24.56502914	0	-	-	-	-
			Ne	responsive economic intrastruc												
			w													
Roads		tion of Mohlala/Ngwanantshwane Acces20000000000000000 Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic S20000000000000000	Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc ompetitive and responsive	Growth	ove quality of life of the community ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.48277092 30.04985046	-24.43560028 -24.45722961	1 363	-	_	-	-
Roads Roads		on of Thabampshe Cross To Tswaing Ac20000000000000000	Ne	economic infrastruc ompetitive and	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	_	Roads	29.41319656	-24.32321358	(0)	-	-	-	-
			w Ne	responsive economic infrastruc												
			w													
Roads		on of Access Road from Glen Cowie to 200000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.48777962	-24.50130844	(0)	-	-	-	-
Roads		f road from Mashabela Tribal office to M 20000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	-	-	-	Roads	29.44449425	-24.38953972	-	4 923	-	-	-
Roads		n of road from Mokwele to Molapane/Nt 20000000000000000	Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.50166512	-24.46458817	-	16 415	15 000	5 000	-
Roads		Construction of Access road to Mochad 2000000000000000	Ne	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Roads	29.47437477	-24.50529671	27 086	-	-	-	-
Roads		ter & Sewage systems Main Office & Sat3001001000000000 public	Upgradin	g ient, effective and development-oriented	Governance	ove quality of life of the community	Operational	Municipal	Roads	30	-24	1 127	-	-	-	-
Roads		DUDIC Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility 3001001000000000 DUDIC	Upgrading	ient, effective and development-oriented	Buildings	ce ove quality of life of the community	Operational	Offices Municipal	Roads	30	-24	0	-	-	-	-
		public						Offices								
		Fencing of Landfill site(Masemola) 1000000000000000	Ne w	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	ove quality of life of the community	-	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2	1	-	1 522	-	-	-
Solid W	Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)															
Solid W	vase usposa (canalii siles)															
	Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Statement of Financial Position 1000000000000000	Ne W	ompetitive and responsive economic intrastruc	Growth	nagement of the financial affairs of	4.0	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Siles)	29.83519936	-24.73649979	5 413	-	-	-	-
		Statement of Financial Position 10000000000000	Ne W	ampetilive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	nagement of the financial affairs of	10	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	29.83519936	-24.73649979	5 413	-	-	-	-
Solid W	Waste Disposal (Landill Siles)					•	10						-	-	-	-
Solid W		Statement of Financial Position 10000000000000		ompetitive and responsive economic initiativu:	Growth Growth	nagement of the financial affairs of ove quality of life of the community	10 Transport Assets	- Transport Assets	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal	29.83519936	-24.73649979 1	5 413	-	- 10 800	-	-



Street Lighting and Signal Systems Upgrading of intrastruc 30

-24

3 565





### Table 49 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years

The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.

housand			financial ye									Previous target	Current Ye	ar 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	/ & Expend
												year to					1
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MISF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longilude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/2	Budget Year +1 2025/2	Budget Y 2026
ent municipality:				Oblecome		Objectives							bouger	Torectar	5	6	1
ist all capital projects grouped by function																	
ministrative and Corporate Support	Fencing of municipal new Municipal land Other	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-	Spatial integra	ion ity of life of the	co Land	Land	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	I.	0	12 500	8 500	-	-	
ministrative and Corporate Support	struction of emergency exits in the main buil	01001000000000	Upgrading	and development-o	Governance Buildings	ity of life of the c	Operational	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	5 000	16 397	-	-	
ministrative and Corporate Support	gaola Mafiri offices, Jane Furse Library, Ph	ea 001001000000	00 Upgrading	and	Gover	ance ily of life	of the co Operational	Municipal	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	o	27 000	24 500	-	-	
ninistrative and Corporate Support ninistrative and Corporate Support	struction of Paking Bays at Municipal Facilit 001 and Construction of Registry office blo001000	0010000000000 U 10000000000 New	pgrading signs	development-o and	Buildin Buildings Grov	s Governance th <b>ity of life c</b>	ity of life of the co Operational I the co Operational Buildings	Offices Municipal	Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	2 2	1	0	7 500 8 000	7 598 7 353	1	1.1	
				development-o land development-o				Offices Municipal Offices									
iet Management	Statement of Financial Position			d responsive	Growt	t of the financial				29.83519936	-24.73649979	165456709.3					
et Management et Management	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	New 000000000000000000000000000000000000		econo di responsive econo	h Growt	t of the financial t of the financial	2	Management	Asset	29.83519936 29.83519936 29.83519936	-24./3649979 -24.73649979 -24.73649979	512924642.1 5808449437	1	1	1		
		New 000000000000000000		d responsive	h Growt	r or me inducidi	-	Management	Asset	27.03317730	-24.73049979	5605447437	-	-	-	-	
		New		acono	h			Management									
et Management	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	and development- financial	Spatial integra	on tofthe	Land	Land	Asset Management	29.83519936	-24.73649979	20240000	-	-	-	-	
et Management	Statement of Financial Position	017000000000000000		and	Growt	t of the financial	_	-	Asser	29.83519936	-24.73649979	386897192.6	-	-	-	-	
et Management et Management	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	00100000000000000000000000000000000000		development-o and	h Growt	t of the financial t of the financial	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Management Asset	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	1023601340 89040263.36	1	Ξ.	E I		
et Management et Management	Budget and Treasury Office Statement of Financial Position	00400000000000000000000000000000000000		development-o and	h Growt	t of the financial t of the financial	Operational Buildings Housing	Workshops Staff Housing	Management Asset	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73500061 -24.73649979	6721887.84 534979439	32 000 -	32 960 -	E		
et Management et Management	Budget and Treasury Office Statement of Financial Position	00100000000000000000000000000000000000		development-o ments and	h Growt	t of the financial t of the financial	Computer Equipment Fumiture and Office	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office	Management Asset	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73500061 -24.73649979	0 168163537.3	1	1 440	16 000		
et Management	Statement of Financial Position	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		improve and development-o	h Growt	t of the financial	EquipmentFumiture and Office Equipment	EquipmentFurniture and Otfice Equipment	Management Asset	29.83519936	-24.73649979	131441124.2	-	-	-	-	
		00000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-o	h Growt		Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Management Asset								
		00000000000000000000000000000000000000		and	h				Management								
		00400000000000000 New		development-o and	Growt h				Asset Management								
				development-o	Growt h				Asset Management								
et Management	Public Safety	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-o	Growth Equipment	ily of life of the cc	Machinery and	Machinery and Equipment	Asset Management	29.83519936	-24.73629951	716000	-	-	-	-	
et Management et Management	Budget and Treasury Office Statement of Financial Position	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-o	Growt h	t of the financial t of the financial	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Asset Management	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73500061 -24.73649979	0 705947399.4	139 200 -	97 634 -	80 000 -	2	
		00000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-o	Growt h				Asset Management								
nmunity Halls and Facilities	Construction of Thusong Centre	002000000000000000000000000000000000000		and	Growth	ity of life of the cc			Community Halls and	29.36894989	-24.31172752	18059945.44	_				
	constant or motory center	New		development-o			-	Facilities	Control of the Circle	21.0000000		10037743.44					
tricity tricity	Instalation of Highmast(two villages/wards) cal infrastructure at Phokoane (50 H/H) and D	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	New	d responsive econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co ity of life of the co	E .	-	Electricit	54647488 2	89087	0	16 000 10 000	15 295 11 500	-	÷	
ctricity	tion of electrical infrastructure at Ga Moloi (50	00000000000000 N	ew	responsive econo d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Bectricit	2	,	0	55 000	47 500	-	-	
				econo				у -	Electricit								
								Y	LARK CONTRACT								

Electricity New on of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshekele 00000000000000000

d responsive econo Growth ity of life of the co

10

Electricity

2

51 750 44 250



Electrific

### Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

	ts within Makhudutham 000000000000000 New ation	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	_		5	1	0	-	-	-	-	44 586
	cture at Soetveld( 00000000000000 New OF	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	-		Electricit	2677	678	0	-	-	2 000	-	-
	UCTURE AT MABI 00000000000000 New	responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	Ŷ		4556	6678	0	-	-	6 442	-	-
	structure at Halanikahle000000000000000 New fion	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Electricit	654	344	0	-	-	2 800	-	-
	cture at Leeukraal(1000000000000000 New ION OF	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	У		7654	566	0	-	-	5 200	-	-
	NOHLAREKOM000000000000000 New OF ELECTRICAL	responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-		4446	343	0	-	-	6 820	-	-
Electricity INFRASTRUCTURE AT A	MAK000000000000000 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-		Electricit	5556	244	0	-	-	1 600	-	-
		econo d				,									
		responsive econo				-	Electricit								
		d responsive				У									
		econo				-	Electricit								
						v	Electricit								
						-									
							Electricit								
						У									
						-	Electricit								
						У									

Electricity

....

111

0

66 000 71 635

-

-

		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	New	and development-		ation, accountabili	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		20 835 10036	-24 73520088	0.24	12 000	13 600	15 200	15 899	16 615
Information Technology Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Corporate Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development- o and development-			Machinery and	Computer Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Information Technology Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	29.83519936	-24.73520088 -24.73629951	537000	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	Design of grade A DLTC	00600000000000000	New	and development-	Growth	ity of life of the co	Equipment	Equipment	Control Road and Traffic Regulation	5	1	0	-		3 000	12 000	14 000
Roads Renewal	Rehabilitation of Access Road at Hialan	ikahle 001000000000000		d responsive econo	nalusion and o	accessity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	12345	12345	0.07	-			-	-
Renewal							-	-									
Roads	abilition of Glen Cowie four ways to new	v hos 0010000000000000	Renewal	d responsive econo i	nclusion and o	accessity of life of the co		_	Roads	2	1	0	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
							-	_									
Roads	Upgrading of traffic lights	0030000000000000	Upgrading	d responsive econo i	nclusion and c	accessity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	2	1	0	2 500	5 033	5 000	-	-
Roods	Construction of road from Lobethal to T	isone 00000000000000000	New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	29.44209099	-24.41142654	0	107 096	78 816	-	-	
				econo		.,	-	-				-					
Roads	on of Stormwaley at Monarhon Manam	ano (Dil000000000000000000000000000000000000		d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	29	-24	0.08		_	_	_	_
	on of Stormwater at Mogashoa Maname New		-	econo		.,	-	-									
Roads	Clen Cowie_Post Office Phokoane	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	30	-24	0	171 336	171 336	-	-	_
		New		econo		.,	-	-				-					
Ponds	f Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlanen	a acce 00000000000000000	0 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	1234	1234	0		-	15000	25 500	24 000
Roads	of Malegase to Mapulane access road	and b 0000000000000000	New	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	_	-	Roads	24568	12345	170982058.8	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Roads	n of Access Road from Motor-Gate designs for construction of Madibibong is	Wonderb 000000000000	0000 New	responsive econo d responsive	Growth Growth	ity of life of the co ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads Roads	1234	1234	0	12 600 10 000	2 252 2 500	14 000 7 500	39 200 32 500	60 900 30 000
Rodda	designs for consideration of multiploong i			econo d	Growin	ity of the of the co	-	-	ROLICS	2	1	0	10 000	2 500	7 500	32 500	30 000
				responsive econo													
Roads	ding of Jane Furse CBD internal road ne	twork 00000000000000000	New	dresponsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	5	1	ō					30 000
				econo		.,	-	-									
Roads	s Road from Masemola Moshate to M	obladia 000000000000000	00 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	1234	1234	0	16 233	12 600	14 000	49 000	48 2 30
Roads	ction of Mamone Sekwati-Motlokwe ac	cess ro0000000000000000	D New	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	5	1	o	-	-	-	-	137 700
Roads	ion of access road from Brooklyn to Mak	osh 0000000000000000 Ne	ew	responsive econo d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	1234	1234	0	-	-	17 500	156 597	58 450
				econo													
P	onstruction of Cabrieve Internal Road (4	101. 0000000000000000000000000000000000		dresponsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roach	5	,	0	_	-	22 155	51 081	-
Roads New				econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	_	Roads	2	1	0			15 000	30 000	
Roads New	n for construction of Mangwanyane /Ko	hop 8000000000000000000000000000000000000		responsive econo													
Roads	on of Access road from Madibong to N	lan gan00000000000000000	0 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	_	Roads	123	123	0	14 000	3 500	-	21 000	56 000
Roads Roads	ign and construction of Masanteng acc of Masemola Majekaneng to Masemola	ess r 0000000000000000	New	econo d responsive econo	Growth Growth	ity of life of the co ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads Roads	2	1	0	-			10 000 13 500	
Roads	f access road and Bridge from Mathouse	and t 000000000000000 N	iew	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	1234	1234	3043478.27	162 410	162 410	-	-	-
				econo d responsive econo													
Roads	ction of Glein cowie via setebong/dikate	one to 00000000000000000	D	d responsive econo d	Growth Growth	ity of life of the co ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads Roads	2 123	1 123	0 21259378.07	10 000 35 310	2 500 37 564		2	32 040
Roads New	ccess road from Mohlala Mamone-R579	from J0000000000000000		responsive econo	Gomi	, 5, me 6, me 60	-	-	ROLICE	123	123	1125/070.07	35 510	57 504	-	-	-
-																	
Roads	of access road from Tsopaneng to Ma	ala /K 00000000000000000000000000000000000		d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Dth			0		_	3 000	15 000	18 000
Roads	Newstruction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) s	ports fac000000000000000000000000000000000000	00	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads Roads	5 1234	1 1234	5607036.33			-	-	-
	New			responsive econo													
Roads	Upgrading of Jane Furse CBD	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		d responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	5	1	0	-	-	18 000	18 000	21 000
		New		0.010													
							10										
Roads	of access road from Jane Furse RDP to M	ogo 0000000000000000	New	d responsive	econo o	d responsive econo	0	Browth illy of life of the co	-	-	-	d		0	R	1254	
Roads Roads	on of access road from Rietfontein to Ma ign of access road from ga-moloi to pt		New D New	econo di responsive econo			0	arowth illy of life of the co arowth illy of life of the co	_	Road	R	-		đ	к 0 1 1	9876.5 5	
Roads	and bridge from Makgeru Moshate to M	lantim000000000000000000000000000000000000	New	d responsive				Browth illy of life of the co	-	2	a	R		-	đ	123	



0	9 000	9 000			-										
0 66533233.9					9 000		24 000 30 000								
Roads	Construction of Kome internal road 000000000000000	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co			Roads	29.32814026	-24.35149384		_	_	58 737	145 663	_
NOUS	New	econo	Growni	ny or me or me co	-	-	no.cas	27.02014020	-24.33747304		-	-	30755	145 005	-
Roads	pisa/Soctveld to Kgaruthuthu/Mampana Thab 000000000000000 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co		_	Roads	45663	23451	0	52 312	50 702	150 000	40 000	-
Roads	Construction of Manganeng Access Bridge 000000000000000 New ction	econo d	Growth	ity of life of the co	_	-	Roads	29.58979988	-24.40568924	1.12	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	of Mathapisa to Kgaruthuthu access ro 00000000000000 New	responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.4988308	-24.45284843	8092718.48	-	-	-	-	-
		d responsive econo													
		econo													
Roads	f access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magole 0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	30.05989075	-24.40114212	0	274 868	166 588	200 000	-	-
new .		econo													
Roads	of Rietfontein to Eensaam Access Road Pha 000000000000000 New ruction of Mohigia/Nawanantshwane Access 0000000000000000 New of	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.51393127 29.48277092	-24.56502914 -24.43560028	0.16	-	-		-	-
Roads	of Mohlala/Ngwanantshwane Access 00000000000000 New of Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Sta 000000000000000 New ction	econo d responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads Roads	29.48277092 30.04985046	-24.43560028 -24.45722961	0.24			-		
Roads	of Thabampshe Cross To Tswaing Acce 00000000000000 New	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	_	-	Roads	29.41319656	-24.32321358	-0.08	-	-	-	-	-
		econo d													
		responsive econo													
Roads New	ction of Access Road from Glen Cowie to Mol0000000000000000	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	_	Roads	29.48777962	-24.50130844	-0.16	-	-	-	-	-
New		econo													
Roads	of road from Mashabela Tribal office to Mph 00000000000000000000000000000000000	d responsive	Growth	-	-	-	Roads	29.44449425	-24.38953972	0	34 458	34 458	-	-	-
	New	econo													
Roads	tion of road from Mokwete to Molapane/Ntwa 00000000000000000	d responsive	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Road	29.50166512	-24.46458817	0	135 800	114 905	105 000	35 000	-
Roads	NewConstruction of Access road to Mochadi 0000000000000000	econo d responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	Operational	Municipal	s Road	29.47437477 30	-24.50529671	216686706.6 7891684.15				2	
Roads	Water & Sewage systems Main Office & Satel1001001000000000 Upgrading	and		amance ity of life of the co		Offices	s	30	-24 -24	1.54	-	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility 001001000000000 Upgrading		Buildings			Municipal	Road								
		and				Offices	\$								
		development-o					Road								
							-								
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Fencing of Landfill site(Masemola) 000000000000000 New	d responsive econo	Growth	ity of life of the co	-	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites)	2	1	0	5 000	7 609	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Statement of Financial Position 0000000000000000	d responsive	Growt	t of the financial			Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill	29.83519936	-24.73649979	37892582					
Solid Water Disposal (Canalii Siles)	New	econo	h	for the inductor	-	Sites)	Jana Watte Dapota (carate	27.03317730	-24.70047777	57072502	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	hicles(waste compactor truck 10 ton, roller co 000000000000000	and	Growth	ity of life of the co	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Solid Waste Removal	5	1	0	-	-	32 400	-	-
New		development-o													
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility 007000000000000 Upgrading	d responsive econo	nclusion and a	cessity of life of the co	-	-	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	30	-24	28522561.68	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and F	nWater & Sewage systems Main Office & Satell 001001000000000 Upgrading	and	Governance	ity of life of the co	Operational	Municipal	ing, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Ci	30	-24	1127383.45	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and E						. Pici licipica	ng, annang mgana nand dira binaraanin, dira ar	30	-24	0.22					
	En Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility 001001000000000 Upgrading	development-o	Buildings Gov	increase ity of life of the co	Operational	Offices	ing, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Ci	30	-24	0.22	-	-	-	-	
	En Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility 001001000000000 Upgrading	development-o and development-o	Buildings Buildings	incrice illy of life of the co	Operational	Offices Offices	ing, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Ci	30	-24	0.22	-	-	-	-	

-

-



Table 50 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated Detailed Operational Projects



Prior year outcomes 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga -

R thousand

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-	Ward Location	GPS	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Parent municipality:								Class		Longitude		2022/23	Full Year Forecast	2024/2	2025/26	2026/27
List all operational projects grouped by Function	У															
Administrative and Corporate Support	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quali	ly o Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	ive and Co	29.835 24.73500061	519936 -	6 155	7 492	7 837	8 190	7 142
Administrative and Corporate Support	Corporate Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved qual Governance	iyo	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ive and Corpora	29.83519936	-24.73520088	11010	11 472	12 000	12 539	9 301
		000000000000000000000000000000000000000			_											
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	Corporate Services Corporate Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other Other	apable workforce to support an inclusivong and healthy life for all	Governance Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa lic participation, accountability, transpa		1.1	ive and Corpora			2 135 1 348	3 080 2 600	3 222 2 720		3 080 700
				South Africa	access											
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	100900000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente	ed pu Governance	management of the financial affairs of	Machinery and Equipment Manageme	hinery and Ec	quipm <b>sset</b>	29.83519936	-24.73500061	109 816	50 000	41 840	43 723	99 886
							managenie									
Asset	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quali	ity o Governance	management of the financial affairs of M			sset	29.83519936	-24.73500061	7 700	8 609	9.005	9 4 10	8 257
Management	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quali		management of the financial affairs of M		Manag	eme		-24.73649979	0	3 478	4 242	4 433	4918
Asset Management								Manag	eme							
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crema	Waste Management	10020010110040000	Other	e, responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community	Community Facilities	meteries/Crem	ato eral Parlours	29.83519936	-24.73609924	4 783	-	-	-	2 536
				pr	access	в	an									
Community Halls and Facilities	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved qual	ty o Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	nity Halls and F	29.83519936	-24.73500061	1 380	2 283	2 388	2 496	2 177
Community Halls and Facilities	Community Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quali Governance	tyo	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	nity Halls and F	29.83519936	-24.73509979	23 749	28 662	29 980	31 329	24 946
	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other			hat will promote development, slimulate			Strategic Planni	00.00510004	04 70500004	499				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quali Governance	iy o	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936	-24./3530006	479	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	able rural communities contributing	Spatial integration	hat will promote development, stimulate	_	_	Strategic Planni	29.83519936	-24.73530006	850	500	600	300	50
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	to e, responsive and sustainable social pr e, responsive and		hat will promote development, stimulate		-	Strategic Planni Strategic Planni			600 1.480	-	-	-	- 3 423
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	sustainable social pr. e, responsive		hat will promote development, stimulate		-	Strategic Planni			73	4 000	-	-	3 423
				and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente	ed pu Spatial	hat will promote development, stimulate	_	_	Strategic Planni	29.83519936	-24.73530006	8	_	-	_	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP	Local Economic Development	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	integration effective and developm	ent-oriented pu Growth	hat will promote development, slimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936	-24.73530006	11	165	215	265	230
Cultural Matters	Sports, Parks and Recreation	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente access	ed pu Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Cultural Matters	29.83519936	-24.7364006	-	800	837	874	823
Disaster Management Disaster Management	Disaster Management Disaster Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other Other access	man settlements and improved quali man settlements and improved quali		prove quality of life of the community b prove quality of life of the community b	-	Manag Manag	aster		-24.73620033 -24.73620033	654 108	732 150	766 157		698 150
Disaster Management	Economic Development/Planning		D	saster		0000000000000			Management	000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	54	Devel	nt	Planni	Other Oth
Disaster Management			I	Management	000	Disaster				0		Econo mic	opme	and	ng	Other



e, responsive and sustainable	Makhudut	namaga Local	wun	icipality 2023/24	Annual Bl	laget and								
social pre, responsive and sustrainable social pr			prove qualit title title com munit b - prove qualit y title of title com munit title com munit title b - - wall with p b - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	_ ater Managem _ c Development/	-24.7322003 29.33519936 -24.7322003 29.35519936 -24.73359932	2184 950		1 800 -	1383	1445 -	6 2 4 5 2 8 8 0 0			
Economic Development/Planning	Economic Development and Planning	00000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		hat will promote development, slimulate	-	c Development/	29.83519936 -24.73559952	7 822	12 023	12 576	13142	9 703
Economic Development/Planning	LED STRATEGIC PLAN	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu integration	Spatial	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	_ c Development/	12345 12345	12	65	65	15	15
Economic Development/Planning	Economic Development and Planning	00000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu integration	Spatial	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	c Development/	29.83519936 -24.73559952	689	2 500	2615	1 233	1 820
Electricity	Infrastructure - Building and Electricity	10010010160000000	Other access	pelilive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants Electricity	29.83519936 -24.73590088	13931	7 500	10 360	10610	7 500
Electricity	Budget and Treasury Office	00000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	_ Electricity	29.83519936 -24.73500061	974	1 470	1 538	1 607	1 402
Electricity	Intrastructure - Building and Electricity	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ Electricity	29.83519936 -24.73590088	2 0 2 7	1 500	1 569	1 640	1 788
Finance	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	_ Finance	29.83519936 -24.73500061	208 110	179 800	183 638	191945	153 323
Finance	Corporate Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ Finance	29.83519936 -24.73520088	3867	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	_ leet Managemen	29.83519936 -24.73500061	17 631	15 560	16 276	17 008	18 367
Governance Function	Municipal Manager's Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ vernance Functi	29.83519936 -24.73539925	5 597	4851	5 074	5 303	5 775
Housing	Infrastructure - Roads and Storm Water	10030010030020000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu e	Governanc	prove quality of ≝e of the community b	Operational Builaings	uilding Plan Office Housing	29.83519936 -24.73600006	19868	15 000	10 480	10 975	10 000
Human Resources	Corporate Services	00000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ uman Resource	29.83519936 -24.73520088	8 265	8 829	9 253	9 669	8 572
Information Technology	Corporate Services	100400000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governanc	lic participation, accountability, transpa	Computer Equipment Techno	omputer Equipme <b>rmation</b>	29.83519936 -24.73520088	83 774	62 777	49 727	51 964	61 250
Information Technology	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	_ rmation Techno	29.83519936 -24.73500061	4 770	7 413	7 754	8 102	7 066
Intermation Technology Legal Services Ubraites and Archives Markeling, Customer Relations, Publicit	Corporate Services Corporate Services Community Services Corporate Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other settlements settlements settlements	Governance <b>Other</b> and improved qu Governance <b>Other</b>	quality o man man ality o man ality o ality o ality	Ec participation, accountability, transpa Ec participation, accountability, transpa prove quality of life of the community b Ec participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ rmation Techno _ Legal Services _ rates and Archi _ tions, Publicity	29.83519936 -24.73520088 29.83519936 -24.73520088 29.83519936 -24.73520088 29.83519936 -24.73520088	2 991 6 118 2 032 378	3 217 4 294 2 515 1 400	3 365 4 491 2 631 1 464	3 516 4 693 2 749 1 530	3 178 4 866 2 359 400



MUNICIPALITY	Makhudut	inamaga Loc	al Mun	icipality 2023/24	Annual Bi	udget and								
Mayor and Council	Executive Support		Other	man semements and improved	quality o	ic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ ayor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73550034	11 632	18 6 17	13 201	13 782	11 775
Mayor and Council	Office of The Mayor	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Governance Other	man	lic participation, accountability, transpa		avor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73579979	10 006	4 300	3 498	3 655	7 136
Mayor and Council	Office of The Speaker	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	settlements		auglity o	lic participation, accountability, transpa			29.83519936 -24.73570061	30 507	36 841	38 536	40 270	36 047
Mayor and Cooncil		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Januaritatina	Governance Other	man	ne panicipation, accountability, nanipa	-		27.00017700 -24.70070001	0000	00041	00 000	40270	00 047
			settlements											
			settlements		quality o									
				Governance										
					Governanc									
Mayor and	Office of The Speaker	0000000000000000	Other	apable workforce to support an		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-		29.83519936 -24.73570061	1 597	1 500	1 569	1 640	2 000
CouncilMayor and	Office of The Speaker	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	inclusivapable workforce to support	e	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ ayor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73570061	542	-	-	-	-
Council				an inclusiv	Governanc									
					e									
Mayor and Council	Office of The Speaker	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ ayor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73570061	1 621	950	994	1 0 3 8	1 375
Mayor and Council	Office of The Mayor	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	access Other	r man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	_	_ ayor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73579979	1 209	700	732	765	1 165
Mayor and Council	Office of The Speaker	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	access Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa		avor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73570061	399	380	397	415	446
			access											
Mayor and Council	Office of The Mayor	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	_	_ ayor and Counc	29.83519936 -24.73579979	7 267	2 550	2 667	2 787	5 1 3 9
				access										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Municipal Manager's Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	_ Town Secretary	29.83519936 -24.73539925	2 451	4844	5 066	5 294	4 596
				Governance										
Nonelectric Energy Elec	trification of Dihlabaneng (Ngwanakwena and Malatjane)300	H/H PH2	New	petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth	prove quality of life of the community b		_ onelectric Energ	1234 1234	5217	-	-	-	-
700	0000000000000					,	-							
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-		29.83519936 -24.73629951	205	220	230	240	267
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ affic and Street	29.83519936 -24.73629951	99	120	126	131	72
			access											
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b		offic and Street	29.83519936 -24.73629951	_	2 000	-	_	500
Folice Forces, name and sheer raiking	Toblic salely	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	onner	access	in calculor i canca	prove quality of the of the continuinty p	-		27.00017700 -24.70027701		2000			555
Pollution Control	Waste Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ Pollution Contro	29.83519936 -24.73609924	30	-	-	-	-
				Governance										
Pollution Control	Waste Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial	prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ Pollution Contro	29.83519936 -24.73609924	-	700	732	765	-
Pollution Control	Waste Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	integration ance our environmental assets o		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ Pollution Contro	29.83519936 -24.73609924	-	100	105	109	30
					Spatial									
				integration										
Project Management Unit	Infrastructure - Technical Services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ ct	29.83519936 -24.73649979	3 688	6 469	6 766	7 071	5 070
Risk Management	Municipal Manager's Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Governance		lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	Management	29.83519936 -24.73539925	2 0 2 9	1 524	1 594	1 666	1 444
			Other	man settlements and improved quality o Governance				_ isk						
				Governance				Managemen						
Roads	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	_ Roads	29.83519936 -24.73500061	37 928	43 776	45 789	47 850	41 731
Roads	Infrastructure - Roads and Storm Water	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ Roads	29.83519936 -24.73600006	4314	6 074	6 353	6 6 3 9	4 620
				Governance										
Roads	Infrastructure - Roads and Storm Water	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	look sign and	prove quality of life of the community b		_ Roads	29.83519936 -24.73600006	5 755	4 900	5 135	5 376	5 760
Roddy		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	onner	access	inclusion dana	prove quality of the of the continuity of	-		27.00017700 -24.70000000	5,55	4700	5105	55/6	5700
Roads	Infrastructure - Roads and Storm Water	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	accountable, effective and efficient local	Spatial integration	prove quality of life of the community b	_	_ Roads	29.83519936 -24.73600006	1 877	-	-	-	-
Roads	Infrastructure - Roads and Storm Water	3001000000000000	Renewal	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	_	Roads	29.83519936 -24.73600006	36 847	20 000	28 000	21 276	23 000
			access											
Roads	Ga-Mampane_Phase4	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	New	petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth	prove quality of life of the community b		_ Roads	30 -24	85877				
	ou-manipulie_rildse4			parme and responsive economic inflas	Growin	pushe quality or me of the commonly B	-	_ KOUUS		536/7	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Siles)	Budget and Treasury Office	00000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	_	_ te Disposal (Lan	29.83519936 -24.73500061	509	355	371	388	338
							-							
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o		prove quality of life of the community b	-	_ te Disposal (Lan	29.83519936 -24.73609924	245	200	209	219	194
				Governance										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Siles)	Waste Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial -	prove quality of life of the community b		to Diseased C	29.83519936 -24.73609924	25 905	20 000	17 030	7 073	20 000
	musie management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Uniter	ance our environmental assets and na integration	Spatial 10	prove quality or life of the community b	-	_ ie visposai (Lan	£7.33317730 -24./3009924	20 900	20 000	17 030	/ 0/3	20 000
					10									
Solid Waste Removal	Waste Management	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o		Governance		prove quality of life of	the community	ь		-	_	lic

lid



Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Sports, Parks and Recreation	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente access	ed pu Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Grounds and St	29.83519936	-24.7364006	1 026	1 200	1 255	1312	1 650
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Infrastructure - Building and Electricity	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved qual Governance	耐y o	prove quality of life of the community b	·		hting and Signa	29.83519936	-24.73590088	613	717	750	784	684
				Governance												
Supply Chain Management	Budget and Treasury Office	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	rhan settlements and improved qual	lyo Governance	management of the financial affairs of A	_	-	y Chain Manag	<b>9</b> 29.83519936	-24.73500061	15808	14 428	15 091	15 770	15 124
Town Planning, Building Regulations an	Economic Development and Planning	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente integration	ed pu Spatial	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	ulations and En	29.83519936	-24.73559952	22	60	63	66	63
Town Planning, Building Regulations an	Formalisation of Jane Furse	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriente integration	ed pu Spatial	d sustainable use of land and promote	-	-	ulations and En	2	1	-	2 500	2615	1 233	500
Water Storage	Repairs and Maintenance of Boreholes_District	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Other	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Water Storage	11	11	-	-	-	-	30 000
1		I		1		1	1		i		1			•	1	

10513

10 060

4 067



# 3.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and hasemployed six interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 22 interns and employed 10 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and two was recently employed by our municipality.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

- 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan The detail SDBIP is and aligned with the 2022/23 budget & MTREF.
- 6. Annual Report Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations havebeen complied with.



# 3.14 Other supporting documents

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'



MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref		Current Yea	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Nei	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS: Non-exchange revenue by source								
Exchange Revenue	6							
Total Property Rates		62 000	62 000	62 000	44 351	63 000	66 150	70 119
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and								
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	(2 076)	_	_	
Net Property Rates		62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Service charges - Waste Management	6							
Total refuse removal revenue		250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Net Service charges - Waste Management		250	250	250	313	340	350	360
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59 998	65 249	65 249	58 619	94 054	98 694	103 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 280	12 202	12 202	11 484	13 309	13 921	14 548
Medical Aid Contributions		5 455	6 175	6 175	5 683	6 736	7 046	7 363
Overtime		1 237	964	964	2 024	1 052	1 100	1 150
Performance Bonus		4 938	5 096	5 096	2 589	5 653	5 913	6 179
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 468	14 271	14 271	13 217	15 569	16 285	17 018
Cellphone Allowance		2 663	2 781	2 781	2 473	3 056	3 197	3 341
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		3 128	3 498	3 498 70	3 184	3 817 76	3 992 80	4 172
Payments in lieu of leave		72 632	70 615	615	123 271	671	702	83 733
Long service awards		190	192	192	371	824	862	901
Acting and post related allowance		32	214	214	510	233	244	255
In kind benefits		_	_	_	_		-	_
sub-total	5	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	 101 092	 111 326	_ 111 326	 100 549	 145 051	 152 036	 158 878
Depreciation and amortisation								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		30 998	32 988	32 988	29 324	34 605	36 196	37 825
Lease amortisation		162	162	162	_	170	178	186
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	31 160	33 150	33 150	29 324	34 775	36 374	38 011
Cash transfers and grants		8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	_	_	_		
Total transfers and grants	1	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Contracted Services		00 507	00.100	00.400	00.044	00.000	00.070	00.700
Outsourced Services		60 587	63 168	63 168	66 244	69 338	68 376	60 730
Consultants and Professional Services Contractors		17 094 61 897	15 291 81 180	15 291 81 180	12 680 85 857	20 883 62 925	19 358 48 201	19 902 42 348
Total contracted services		139 578	159 639	159 639	164 781	153 146	135 935	122 980
Other Operational Costs		56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Total Operational Costs	1	56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8		8					
Employee related costs		-		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	c	17 507	26 246	26 246	-	41 055	46 297	40 359
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	17 507	26 246	26 246	_	41 055	46 297	40 359
Inventory Consumed								
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 459	2 459	2 459	3 269	2 300	2 805	2 931
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 459	2 459	2 459	3 269	2 300	2 805	2 931



# Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Tab	le SA2 Matrix	Financial P	erformance l	Budget (reve	nue source/	expenditure	type and de	pt.)	

R thousand     1       Revenue     Exchange Revenue       Service charges - Waste Management     Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services       Agency services     Interest seamed from Receivables       Interest seamed from Receivables     Interest seamed from Current and Non Current Assets       Dividends     Renton Land		340 340 3 500 - 3 500 - - - -	- - -				-			-						
Exchange Revenue Service charges - Waste Management Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land	- - -	340 3 500 - 3 500 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_		
Service charges - Waste Management Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land	- - -	340 3 500 - 3 500 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land	- - -	340 3 500 - 3 500 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land	- - -	3 500 - - 3 500 - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-					_		_	340
Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land	- -	- - 3 500 - -	- - -		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Rent on Land		3 500 - -	-	-		- 1	4	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Interestearned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Renton Land		3 500 - -	-	-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I -
Dividends Renton Land	- - - -	-		-			- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renton Land	- - -	1 8	- )		-	/	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
	-	1 8			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
N	-		-	- )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I -
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	190	-	-	-	/	- '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-		- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	/	- /	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Exchange Revenue		,	1	1		1	1				1					1
Property rates	-	63 000	-	-	-	/	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 000
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	_	_	_		/	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	800	1		_		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	800
Licences or permits	_					_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		370 802	3 (						1	_	_	20 000	_	_	_	390 802
Interest	_	13 000		_			_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	13 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribute	-	455 472	ารรู้แรกกระกระกระกระกระกระกระกระก		-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	477 972
Expenditure			++	++		(+					[]		1			
Employee related costs	(23 675)	) (40 276)	) (9 976)	(31 949)	(18 605)	(3 608)	(722)	(6 275)	_	(9 965)	-	_	-		_	(145 051)
Remuneration of councillors	(29 563)		-	(01040)	(10 000)	(0.000)		(0 - 10)	1	(0.000)	_		_	_	_	(145 051) (29 563)
Bulk purchases - electricity	(20000)	1 -	_	_						_	_	_	_	_	_	(20 000)
Inventory consumed	_	(2 000)	1 1	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2 000)
Debtimpairment	_	(2 000)	13 1	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(10 000)
Depreciation and amortisation	_	(3 380)		1	_	_	(735)	(21 888)		(178)	_	_	_	_		(10 000) (34 775)
Interest	_	(0 000)	) (1432)	(1 142)	_		(755)	(21 000)	_	(110)	_	_	_			(04110)
Contracted services	(3 130)	) (61 431)	1 1	1 1	(6 010)	(1 350)	(1 500)	(20 000)	1	(20 900)	(800)	(20 000)	_	(3 000)		(153 146)
Transfers and subsidies		(01401)	(12 555) (3 080)		(2 100)			(20 000)		(20 300)	· · · · ·	` '		(3 000)		(155 146) (6 980)
I ransfers and subsidies Irrecoverable debts written off	-	,	1 1 1		(2 100)		-		-		-	-	-			(0 500)
	(47 125)	(22.077)	- (6.290)	- (1 101)	(2 436)	(22)	(1.524)	(4.042)	- (120)	(127)	- (1.200)	-		-		(57.004)
Operational costs	(17 135)	) (23 077)	1 1 1		(2 430)	(33)		(4 942)	1 1	(137)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	(57 994)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	- /	-	-		)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	(73 503)	(140 164)	) (39 353)	(36 242)	(29 151)	(4 991)	- (4.491)	-	(2 340)	(31 180)	(2 000)	(20 000)	-	- (3 000)	-	- (439 508)
Total Expenditure			L3	<u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(4 481)	(53 104)			ş		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	73 503	595 636	39 353	36 242	29 151	4 991	4 481	55 604	2 340	31 180	2 000	40 000	-	3 000	-	917 480
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	73 503	595 636	39 353	36 242	29 151	4 991	4 481	55 604	2 340	31 180	2 000	40 000	-	3 000	-	- 917 480



### Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA3 S	upp	ortinging det	ail to 'Budge	ted Financial Po	sition'						
<b>-</b>		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Medium T	erm Revenue & Expen	diture Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			400		000	000		407	100	400	400
Waste Waste Water		59	130	77	838	838	838	197	468	483	498
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		- 1 351	4 692	- 2 621	6 243	3 097	3 097	1 852	2 312	2 349	2 475
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974
Less: Impairment for debt		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1002	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974
- Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		544 845	107 022	116 234	146 714	143 112	143 112	144 475	63 264	53 885	58 830
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(107 369)	(5 729)	(7 836)	(7 836)	(107 369)	(10 000)	(10 460)	(10 931)
Net Property rates		544 845	107 022	8 865	140 984	135 276	135 276	37 106	53 264	43 425	47 899
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 267	1 803	2 285	4 025	3 425	3 425	2 382	3 425	3 596	3 776
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 267	1 803	2 285	4 025	3 425	3 425	2 382	3 425	3 596	3 776
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		546 112	108 825	11 150	145 009	138 701	138 701	39 488	56 688	47 021	51 675
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	1 167	987	987	-	2 128	2 328	2 423
Acquisitions		955	987	3 976	3 600	3 600	3 600	4 170	2 500	2 900	3 000
Issues	7	160	-	(3 269)	(1 459)	(2 459)	(2 459)	(3 269)	(2 300)	(2 805)	(2 931)
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492
Closing Balance - Land			_		_						_
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		520 866	566 798	666 401	809 176	778 432	778 432	817 313	784 117	816 344	862 356
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3		215 659		66 493	(2 506)	(2 506)	264 436	240 078		264 359
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	331 915	351 139	422 446	742 683	780 939	780 939	552 876	544 039	564 401	597 997
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions	5	41 402	45 818	45 460	52 426	44 216	44 216	42 718	46 269	49 842	49 677
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gr	i rants	_ 114	-	- 71	_ (0)	_	_	37 170	- 71	- 75	- 79
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	332	2 452	2 452	-	1 800	1 383	1 445
VAT Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	(11 276) 30 240	(15 722) 30 096	(18 122) 27 410	5 188 57 946	6 223 52 892	<u>6 223</u> 52 892	(2 595) 77 293	<u>1 031</u> 49 171	<u>1 072</u> 52 372	<u>1 104</u> 52 305
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		- 18 731	- 17 667	8 037	- 83 424	- 83 424	- 83 424	8 037	8 037 3 760	8 439 3 948	8 861 4 145
Total Provisions		18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	- 8 037	11 797	12 387	4 145 13 007
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		_	_	_	607 583	678 392	678 392	_	496 313	487 889	508 146
GRAP adjustments		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	607 583	678 392	678 392	-	496 313	487 889	508 146
Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	43 463 43 463	111 791 111 791	6 390 6 390	180 516 788 099	143 273 821 664	143 273 821 664	121 689 121 689	119 953 616 267	107 719 595 608	114 191 622 337
Total Reserves	2	43 403	-		- 700 099	-		-	-	- 595 608	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	43 463	111 791	6 390	788 099	821 664	821 664	121 689	616 267	595 608	622 337



 Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

 Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

						2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium	1 Term Revenue & Framework	
Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 200 000	, 790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/24	4	2024/25 Medium	1 Term Revenue & Framework	
Municipal in-house services	Ref			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156	
		Total number of households	5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156	
		<u>Energy:</u>										



# Table 55 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Ex
	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	l Buc
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	7/1/2021	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	7/1/2021	1/0/1900	
Financial year valuation used		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of properties	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of sectional title values	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	_	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	_	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	
No. of supplementary valuations		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/2/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/2/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of valuation roll amendments		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	-	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	_	1/0/1900	
No. of objections by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of appeals by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	_	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	_	1/0/1900	
No. of successful objections	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
Supplementary valuation	Ŭ	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R551 000	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R551 000	1/0/1900	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R29 641 500	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R29 641 500	1/0/1900	
		1/0/1300	1/0/1300	1/0/1300	1123 041 300	1/0/1300	1/0/1000	1123 041 300	1/0/1300	
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		No	0	0	No	-	-	No	-	
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	0	0	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	No	0	0	No	0	
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	Yes	0	0	Yes	0	
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	R250 000.00	0	0	R250 000.00	0	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	Ő	0	0	
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	ľ	_	_	_	70,0%	-	_	70,0%	_	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	_	_	_		_	_		_	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	'	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
						20000	8		8	1



# Table 56 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	
Current Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		1 298	-	-	2 073	244	-	3	3	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	-	-	
Rating:													
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)													



# Table 57 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tariffs by category.

Description	Def	Provide description of tariff	0000 /01	0001 /00	0000/00	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	•
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000



### Table 58 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tariffs by category (explanatory).

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Baradallar	Ref	Provide description of tariff	0000 (01	0001/00	0000 (00	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	кет	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							

#### Table 59 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills.

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		ef Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent			1					% INCI.		1	1
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Incon	me										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:		_		_	_		_			_	
Property rates		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Refuse removal		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ıb-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2	2									
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	b-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services	io-ioiui	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-		-		-
% increase/-decrease	3	,									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	,	5									
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SU	b-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-



# Table 60 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

# LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Ci	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Deposits - Bank		863	896	945	896	896	896	0	0	0
Municipality sub-total	1	863	896	945	896	896	896	0	0	0
<u>Entities</u>										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality - LIM473 2023/2024 Final Annual Annual Budget and

MTREF

Table 61 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Prema Withdrawal (
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Parent municipality										]		
Municipality sub-total										-		
<u>Entities</u>												
Entities sub-total										-		
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality - LIM473 2023/2024 Annual Budget and MTREF

# Table 62 MBRR Table SA17 – Borrowing.

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Borrowing	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
									1		
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# 2.1 Annual Budget of Municipal entities

- The municipality does not have entities.